From:	(b) (7 KC), (b) (0)
To:	APHIS-AnimalCare; Lowe, Mark; Without and
Cc:	(0) (7 (C), (D) (0)
Subject:	[External Email]Exemption Request
Date:	Monday, September 26, 2022 10:28:12 AM
Attachments:	USDA Exemption Request 9.22.22-MELsigned.pdf ApprovalLetter TACUC.pdf Approved TACUCForm 22-0184.pdf
	Non-Human Primate Socialization and Environmental Enrichment Policy.pdf

## [External Email]

If this message comes from an **unexpected sender** or references a **vague/unexpected topic**; Use caution before clicking links or opening attachments. Please send any concerns or suspicious messages to: Spam.Abuse@usda.gov

USDA/APHIS/AC-

On behalf of our Institutional Official, Dr. Mark Lowe, I have attached materials related to Washington University in St Louis' request for an exemption. Our USDA registration number is 43-R-0008 and our OLAW Assurance number is D16-00245 (previously A3381-01).

Please let me know if you have any questions or require any additional information.

(b) (7)(C	C), (b) (6)
Director,	IACUC Office
DEPENDENT OF A	@wustl.edu
phone:	0 (7 KC) (b) (6)

The materials in this message are private and may contain Protected Healthcare Information or other information of a sensitive nature. If you are not the intended recipient, be advised that any unauthorized use, disclosure, copying or the taking of any action in reliance on the contents of this information is strictly prohibited. If you have received this email in error, please immediately notify the sender via telephone or return mail

# Washington University in St. Louis

Interim Vice Chancellor for Research, Washington University Associate Dean for Research, School of Medicine Harvey R. Colten Professor of Pediatric Science

September 22, 2022

USDA/APHIS Animal Care 4700 River Road, Unit 84 Riverdale, Maryland 20737-1234

Re: Exemption Request; 9 CFR, Part 2, Section 2.31 (d)(1)(x)(C) IACUC Protocol number 22-0184 (unique identifier)

Dear Animal Care Regional Director and Animal Care Deputy Administrator -

I am writing to request an exemption to 9 CFR, Part 2, Section 2.31 (d)(1)(x)(C) concerning multiple survival surgery in covered species for two non-human primates (macaca mulatta). The IACUC, with the support of the Attending Veterinarian and the Director for Large Animal Health Services, has reviewed and approved the proposed exemption. All other stipulated requirements of the Animal Welfare Act and regulations will be met in consideration of this exemption.

The Washington University in St. Louis (WUSTL) has welcomed (b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

how brain circuits organize incoming sensory data into meaningful collections of objects and background. Understanding these processes is an essential step towards tackling conditions, like schizophrenia, where this processing function is perturbed.

**(D) (G) (7)(C)** The work is currently funded by the NIH award "Border ownership and grouping in primate visual cortex (EY031795)". A full description of the proposed WUSTL studies is included in the attached PDF copy of the IACUC approved protocol. This document includes the type and number of procedures, the frequency of procedures, and the time periods between procedures. Measures to minimize pain and distress are detailed in the attached protocol (anesthesia, analgesics) and the attached IACUC Policy "Nonhuman Primate Socialization and Environmental Enrichment".

Procedural summaries and scientific justifications for each exemption are listed below. Non-human primates are permanently and uniquely identified using individual tattoos. However, the proposed research participation plans and scientific justifications will be presented using the assigned names.

Although this procedure was performed under **bits contract**' protocol at the **bits intract**, this is the same initial procedure required for **bits contract**' protocol at the **bits intract**, this is can be utilized for his continued studies at WUSTL. Studying the neural activity underlying the segmentation of visual scenes using laminar multielectrodes or multiphoton imaging requires installing a head post to obtain the required stability during the recording.

Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, Campus Box 8106-0016-10, St. Louis, Missouri 63110-1093 Phone: (314) 747-0515, lowe@wustl.edu participate in research as described in the approved WUSTL protocol. The timeframe would be no more than 15 years of service or the humane endpoint, whichever is earlier. Total years of service would be calculated as the sum of research participation at **man** and WUSTL.

Justification: As described in the protocol, (5) (6) (7)(C) research program requires nonhuman primates because

(1) all of the prior work upon which the program is based used the macaque;

(2) the phylogenetic proximity of Old World monkeys to humans and close similarities of their brains to the human brain, especially for the visual system, make the results relevant to an understanding of human vision and cognition, and to the development of clinical procedures for treatment of disorders of these systems; and

(3) the macaque is capable of performing complex tasks, including tasks that require long durations of attention, which is critical for this research program.

Therefore, to understand the neuronal basis of human visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior, primates must be used. However, the availability of naïve primates for purchase has been dramatically impacted by diversions to COVID research and the cessation of animal export by China. In addition, a May presentation by Dr. Arnegard of the NIH's ORIP at the Simian Collective Meeting described a 4-5 year lag in the NPRC breeding program. The WUSTL veterinary staff and faculty have been actively, but unsuccessfully, pursuing multiple potential purchase options. Allowing **error** to continue to participate in **DEDUCTIONCY** research program will prevent prolonged gaps in establishing a successful and productive lab.

**Chamber implantation; artificial dura implantation; viral injection; pial peel; chamber removal) at the integrative prior to arrival at WUSTL.** Procedures were limited to the left primary visual cortex. At WUSTL, for any will continue along the originally planned experimental pathway and participate in procedures identical to the previous research plan at the **IDENTIFICATION**. A recording chamber would be positioned over the right extrastriate visual cortex. **IDENTIFICATION**. A recording chamber implantation, artificial dura implantation is at WUSTL (right hemisphere chamber implantation, artificial dura implantation, chamber removal). If additional surgeries are needed to repair or remove implants, the veterinary staff will be consulted. **IDENTIFICATION** would be no more than 15 years of service or the humane endpoint, whichever is earlier. Total years of service would be calculated as the sum of research participation at **IDENTIFIC**.

Justification: The six major survival procedures performed at the **Divertor and S** successfully developed an optogenetics approach with a transparent artificial dura to depolarize neurons in the visual cortex while an animal is doing a task. At WUSTL, **Diversionally** will expand on this initial work using the same optogenetic approach in a recording chamber positioned over the right extrastriate visual cortex. While the same lack of available nonhuman primates applies to the proposed exemption request for **Diver**, the continued application of this optogenetic technique in the same animal will enhance the scientific validity of the data collected. In addition, **Diversion** previous experience with similar behavioral tasks will allow the current project to proceed with minimal training periods.

If the exemption request is approved, the IACUC will submit annual reports to me or the current Institutional Official at the time of the report. The report will include an assessment of the animals and an evaluation of the procedures and methods used. Any approved exemptions will be included on the Annual Report (Form 7023) submitted to APHIS.

Thank you for your consideration. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or would like additional information.

Washington University School of Medicine, 660 South Euclid Avenue, Campus Box 8106-0016-10, St. Louis, Missouri 63110-1093 Phone: (314) 747-0515, lowe@wustl.edu

## Sincerely,



Dr. Mark Lowe, MD, PhD Institutional Official Interim Vice Chancellor for Research Interim Associate Dean for Research, School of Medicine Harvey R. Colten Professor of Pediatric Science

Washington University in St. Louis 660 South Euclid Avenue Campus Box 8106 Saint Louis, MO 63110

## St.Louis Washington University in St.Louis

Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

IACUC Protocol Approval Animal Welfare Assurance #D16-00245 September 01, 2022

PI:	(B) (6), (b) (7)(C)
CO-PI:	
From:	(b) (6) (b) (7)(C)
Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain
Protocol No.	22-0184
Species:	Non-Human Primate (various)
Funding	
Agency/Title:	National Eye Institute/NIH/DHHS/NEI
	Border ownership and grouping in primate visual cortex
Agency/Title:	Neuroscience (003021)
	Startup funds

The Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee of Washington University at St. Louis has approved this protocol for the use of animals in conjunction with the research project(s) named above.

## Protocol Approval Date: September 01, 2022 Protocol Expiration Date: August 31, 2025

As the PI, it is your responsibility to ensure the following:

-- All personnel must follow the approved protocol and limit activities to only those listed on the protocol.

-- Modifications to the approved protocol must be approved by the IACUC before they are implemented.

-- Adverse events, unexpected problems, and protocol deviations must be reported to the IACUC. Please contact the IACUC office at iacuc@wustl.edu or 314-362-3229 for assistance with reporting.

-- All personnel must be sufficiently trained. Training classes in animal handling, procedures, and aseptic technique are available through the DCM training office. Contact DCM for scheduling assistance.

Failure to comply with these provisions may result in suspension of the protocol. If you have any questions on how to

Page: 1

# Washington University in St. Louis Institutional Animal Care and Use Committee

implement these requirements, please contact the IACUC office. We appreciate your efforts to maintain the highest standards of animal welfare.

> Campus Box 1054, One Brookings Drive St. Louis, Missouri 63130, (314) 362-3229, Fax: (314) 747-6695, https://wustl.keyusa.net

> > Page: 2

E-PROTOCOL

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Personnel Information
Species
Lay Summary, Sequence & Timing4
General Questions
Procedures
1. NHP Handling and Daily Routine
2. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura
3. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber Without Artificial Dura
4. Behavioral responses to stimuli
5. Electrophysiological Recording
6. Optogenetics
7. MRI of aneshetized animals
8. CT scans
9. Head post implantation
10. Craniotomy and recording chamber implantation
11. Durotomy and installing artificial dura
12. Viral injections in a recording chamber
13. Pial peel
14. Dura thinning
15. Optical imaging
16. Viral injections without a recording chamber
17. Recording chamber removal 105
Hazards & Other Drugs
Use Locations
Special Considerations



## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Non-Standard Husbandry	29
Duplication & Alt. Search	29
Euthanasia	31
Funding	32
Attachments	33
Guidelines	33
Certifications	33
Event History	34

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-018 Date Printed: 09/15/202
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
Protocol Status:	APPROVED	
Date Submitted:	06/30/2022	
Approval Period:	09/01/2022-08/31/2025	
Important Note:	This Print View may not reflect all comments and Please check the comments section of the online Questions that appear to not have been answere for this submission. Please see the system applic	protocol. d may not have been required

## Personnel Information

Personnel Types include PI, Co-PI, Protocol Contact, Staff Personnel with Edit/View Access, and Other Personnel with View Only. Access and permission details for each personnel type are listed below.

Click "Add" to assign personnel in the appropriate sections. Use the binoculars icon in the pop-up window to search the Directory by first or last name. Leave a section blank if you do not have personnel in the category described.

\* \* \* Personnel Information \* \* \*

If an individual does not appear in the search results, contact the IACUC Office 314-362-3229

Individuals who are not listed on this page cannot handle animals housed on this protocol unless a specific collaboration is approved on the General Questions page.

## Principal Investigator

The Principal Investigator can VIEW, EDIT, and SUBMIT.

## **Principal Investigator**

Name*	Title	
(m; (8; 40), (7);).)	Security Access	Only
Email*	Office Phone	í.
@wustl.edu		
Lab Phone	Cell Phone	-
	(b) (6), (b) (7)(G	
Department*	Emergency F	Phone
Neuroscience Core	(b) (6), (b) (7)(C	
Degree	Personnel Type	
MD PhD	Security_Access_Only	
Does this Protocol involve the use of Controlled Substan	ces in live animals?*	Y
Is the PI working with live vertebrate animals?*		Y
If "Yes" answer the following:	12	
What Species is the PI handling on this protocol?	Non-human prin	nate (macaque)
Is the PI performing Surgery?		Y
Is the PI administering anesthesia to animal?		Y
Provide a summary statement of the PI's training. Includ	e: *	

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form

## Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

years of experience for each species

a brief list of procedures the PI will perform on this protocol

name of trainer if additional training is needed

Examples are available in the Help text

Note: List procedure names or "all procedures". Details are collected in other sections of the protocol.

PI will perform all procedures. PI has over 12y experience with surgical and physiological procedures in various mammalian species including Macaca monkeys, and 6y of full-time experience with NHP of genus Macaca, both with behaving animals as with animals under anesthesia. PI has also completed clinical residency in neurology in human patients, including a rotation in neurosurgery.

Prior to approval, all individuals listed on an IACUC Protocol are required to complete the required core training course title(s). See the "https://research.wustl.edu/topics/animal-care-use/" target=" blank" website link policies for more info.

### Training Details

CourseID	Course	CourseCompletionDate
182	DCM - Introduction to Animal Care and Use	17-JUL-2022
190	DCM - Non-Human Primates	07-JUN-2022
178	DCM - Rodent Barrier Orientation	07-JUN-2022
00003082	OHS - Medical Surveillance Questionnaire for Personnel with Animal Contact	17-JUL-2022

## Co-Principal Investigator

The Co-Principal Investigator(s) can VIEW and EDIT the protocol.

## **Primary Protocol Contact**

The Protocol Contact can VIEW and EDIT the protocol. They are copied on all protocol email communications. This individual may act on behalf of the PI.

## Staff Personnel - Read & Write Access

Staff Personnel can view and edit protocol, but are not copied on email notifications.

## Other Personnel - Read Only Access

Other Personnel can only view the protocol.

-----

See research.wustl.edu/lamps for system help and training resources.

\* \* \* Species \* \* \*

------

## Species

This is a mandatory section. You must add at least one species to continue.

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000173



## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

### Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided

behavior in the primate brain

To delete a species, you must first delete any procedures associated with that species on the Procedures Page.

## Species to be Used

Species Common Name	Pain Classes	Total	
Non-Human Primate (various)	D	8	

## Species to be Used

- 1. Species Common Name\*
- Scientific Name
- Animal Sex\*
- Housing Location

Various Both Washington University in St. Louis

Non-Human Primate (various)

## Justification for Choice of Species

### Why are the selected species the most appropriate for these studies?\* 5.

The experimental animals for this research program are monkeys of genus Macaca. The possible species used are Macaca mulatta (rhesus), Macaca fascicularis (cyno), Macaca nemestrina (southern pig-tailed macaque). The experiments carried out in the course of this program are designed to elucidate the neural mechanisms and events underlying visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior. This program requires a member of the genus Macaca because (1) all of the prior work upon which the program is based used the macaque; (2) the phylogenetic proximity of Old World monkeys to humans and close similarities of their brains to the human brain, especially for the visual system, make the results of our experiments relevant to an understanding of human vision and cognition, and to the development of clinical procedures for treatment of disorders of these systems. For example, humans and nonhuman primates differ from rodents in how they explore the visual environment. The primate oculomotor system serves to move the eyes to align the high-resolution fovea with objects of interest in a scene. The presence of the fovea thus changes in a fundamental way how primates use their eyes to acquire information about the world. (3) The macaque is capable of performing complex tasks, including tasks that require long durations of attention, which is critical for this research program. In conclusion, to understand the neuronal basis of human visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior, primates must be used. There has been more background work done on the

mulatta species than any other. However, differences between macaque species that may be used (M. mulatta, M. nemestrina and M. fascicularis) are relatively minor, so depending on cost and availability we may substitute one of the latter two species,

Animal Numbers\* 6

> USDA Pain Category - Choose all that will apply. For each applicable pain category enter the total number of animals to be used during the 3 year lifetime of the protocol. If animals will be used in more than one category, enter the number in the higher category. Scientific justification for Class E procedures will be collected in a different section.

EXAMPLE: If 150 mice will be used in Category C for ear punching and 50 of those mice will then be used in Category D for laparotomy, list 100 mice in Category C and 50 mice in Category D.

Breeding - All animals bred in-house must be counted and included in your Animal Quantities, including any surplus or unsuitable animals that will be born but not used for experiments.

Field Study - If this is a field study, enter the number 1 in the appropriate category to indicate animals will not be ordered. The total number of field study animals participating in your study will be described in the justifications for numbers section.

8

- Pain Category C
- X Pain Category D Pain Category E
- Total Number of animals requested <sup>8</sup> for this species (3 year total)\*
- Animal Identification (select all that apply)

Cage Card Only, Tattoo

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL	Protocol # 22-0184
		IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	September 15, 2022
		tracing of chirosony in carrie could	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attentio behavior in the primate brain	n and visually guided
		animal-identification-guideline/" target="_blar ADVERSE PHENOTYPES)	k" Animal Identification Policy
	<ol> <li>Will any naive animal st clinical consequences in</li> </ol>	rain develop a phenotype with adverse N npacting the health of the animal locclusion, skin lesions, tumor	
	For only those strains e please address the follo	xpressing a phenotype that would negatively wing questions. Identify each response by st	affect the health of the animal, rain or genotype.
8	<ul> <li>Describe the phenotype expression of the phenotype</li> </ul>	and any pain or distress associated with its type is expected and the age of the animals	manifestation. Specify when the you will be using in the study.
t	palliative care measures	(s) proposed to avoid or alleviate pain. Response or treatments, modifications to husbandry p (body condition scoring, tumor scoring, etc.),	rocedures, monitoring schedules,
See res	earch.wustl.edu/lamps for system	help and training resources.	
	**	* Lay Summary, Sequence & Timing * * *	•
Lay St	ummary, Sequence & Timin	g	
(	Client Protocol ID (for office	use only)	
PROT	OCOL TITLE		
Protoc	ol Title *		
Mecha	nisms of visual perception, attentic	n and visually guided behavior in the primate brain	
LAY S	UMMARY		
Study	Objectives		
1. 1	ay Summary of Project Go	als and Significance - Use language understa tion. Avoid overly technical terms and define e help text for this page.	andable to a layperson as you abbreviations. Lay summary

Provide a brief synopsis of each research project covered by this protocol. The summary should include the overall objective(s), and the potential benefits to human/basic knowledge, and how animals will be used to achieve the scientific objective.\* a,

The goal of our research is to understand how the brain enables us to perceive, understand, attend to and engage with the objects in the world around us. This is not a trivial task for the brain. Our eyes capture light that is reflected by the external environment, but these light particles (photons) do neither unambiguously indicate whether they are reflect from background or an object, nor what type of object they are reflected from. For example, the color spectrum of reflected light depends on the properties of the surface that reflects it, but also on the spectrum of the incident light that falls on this surface, thus any change in the spectrum of reflected light captured by our eyes could indicate a change in either, or a combination of the two. Our brain must thus perform complicated computations to infer the most likely organization of the objects around us, and their identity. This is critical to be able to interact with the external world.

We need to understand these brain mechanisms in order to understand and develop treatments for brain disorders in which perception and attention fail. Schizophrenia, Autism and Alzheimer's Disease are examples of brain disorders in



## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

## an and a bar faith and the set of the set of

## Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

which these processes are severely impaired. By understanding the brain mechanisms that fail in these disorders, we will provide a basis for developing improved diagnostic and therapeutic techniques for dealing with the neurological problems of human patients.

Single and multiple unit recording techniques will be used to study the underlying neural computations. Such procedures will result in the development of precise models that can be tested using computer simulations. Further insights can come from observing the effects of temporary inactivation or temporary over-activation of particular regions of the brain and these can be especially relevant to our understanding of human neurological disease. In addition, the anatomical characterization of the neural structures under study is essential for a clear formulation of brain function. This will be studied using advanced viral targeting and optical approaches (including widefield Imaging and multiphoton imaging), which allow to link function to anatomical organization with high resolution. On occasion, this will be combined with traditional anatomical methods, to get cell specific information about circuits, allowing for more precise modeling of neuronal functions, particularly relevant to human diseases.

### b. Justification for using animals in research

Explain why vertebrate animals are required to accomplish the project goal(s). Explain why those goals could not be achieved using invertebrates, in vitro experiments, or computer models.\*

Our research requires both complex behaviors and intact biological systems to answer the scientific questions asked. Invertebrates and lower species do not exhibit the behavioral or biological complexity necessary. Computer models do not replicate the systems studied. At present, no other experimental techniques provide a detailed understanding of how the activity of individual neurons leads to complex perception and behaviors. In particular, non-invasive methods such as EEG and fMRI only provide measures of global activity, and lack the spatial and/or temporal resolution necessary to measure the spiking activity of individual neurons.

Please note: You may copy and paste plain text from a document into the text box, but the formatting will not transfer.

Recommendation: When copying text from a Word or PDF file, it is recommended to first paste into Notepad, and then copy and paste into the eProtocol text box.

## SEQUENCE & TIMING

2. Flow Chart - For each experiment involving animals, provide a flow chart with a clear and concise sequential description of the procedures involving live vertebrate animals. Describe the chronological sequence and timing of all the manipulations. Include numbers used for each group of experiments, drugs and substances administered, the time between procedures, and experimental endpoints. Do not describe how the procedures are performed as this information is collected in another section. Reviewers must be able to understand what each animal will experience while housed on this protocol. Please separate paragraphs with a blank line.\*

If you have tables or diagrams, please use the Add feature to attach the document in the Attachment section.

Animals will be purchased and allowed to acclimate to DCM housing prior to use. Acclimation to permanent housing location, their neighbors, lab personnel, and schedules may take several days to several weeks.

## Experiments are designed as follows:

- 1. Baseline neuroimaging procedures are typically conducted on naive animals.
- Begin basic handling and restraint training -- generally several weeks to several months.
- 3. Implant head post. Recovery period is estimated at 1 to 6 weeks.
- 4. After recovery from surgery, animals will begin water restriction for task performance training.

5. Desensitization to head-stabilization and task performance training -- 1 to 12 months depending on task complexity.

6. Before physiological experiments begin, we will implant one or more recording chambers. A craniotomy is performed, keeping the dura intact, and the chamber is inserted and cemented in place. Post-surgical recovery is typically 3-14 days. To prevent dural thickening prior to installing the artificial dura (7), the chamber will be opened 2-3 times per week to apply 5-FU, and thoroughly rinsed with sterile saline.

7. To enable the insertion of thin multielectrode silicon probes, or deliver light for optogenetics or for optical imaging, we will often perform a durotomy to replace the native dura with a transparent artificial dura. This procedure is typically done in a separate surgical session, but it may be combined with the craniotomy if time allows. Post-surgical recovery is typically 3-14 days. As soon as the

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### washington oniversity in Same Louis

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

with the craniotomy if time allows. Post-surgical recovery is typically 3-14 days. As soon as the durotomy has been performed and the artificial dura installed, the chamber will be opened and rinsed with sterile saline at least every five days. In chambers without an artificial dura, cleaning will occur at least weekly.

8. For some experiments (e.g. to express opsins or calcium indicators, resp. for optogenetics or for optical imaging of calcium signals), we will perform viral injections in the brain. This is often done in a separate procedure, but may be combined with durotomy if time allows. It may also precede chamber implantation, so that protein expression is present as soon as the chamber is implanted. Recovery is typically 3-14 days.

9. Physiological experiments begin. This may include behavioral and/or electrophysiological recording with or without electrical stimulation or optogenetic stimulation, and/or optical imaging.

10. Additional anatomical imaging may be done after experiments have begun to guide subsequent recordings and verify electrode position. (e.g., imaging with in situ electrode).

11. For experiments with artificial dura chambers in which good optical access is necessary (e.g. optogenetics, optical imaging, precise placement of electrode probes), a pial peel procedure may be necessary over time. Tissue often builds up in between the artificial dura and the pial surface over time, which requires removal in order to collect data in such cases.

12. If recording from a chamber is no longer necessary, the chamber is often removed if possible, to contribute to the animal's comfort by reducing the number of chamber cleaning sessions. The animal may continue in behavioral experiments after the chamber is removed. If instead data collection in a chamber is no longer necessary, but the animal does not need to participate in more behavioral experiments nor in recording sessions from another chamber, we would not remove the chamber, but proceed to step 14, because the time until euthanasia in those cases would be short.

13. Monkeys may participate in multiple interrelated behavioral tasks as 4-12 continue.

14. If histological data is needed, animals may have viral injections in separate sites for histology and/or electrolytic lesions, followed by euthanasia and transcardial perfusion.

Cycle 4-12 may be repeated (described in detail below). Perfusion at the termination of the experiments, required for anatomical localization of recording sites and tract tracing, is performed after anesthetic overdose.

### Humane endpoints:

We will use most animals for 10-15 years (2 to 3 NIH R01 grant cycles). Macaques in this type of study can provide valuable scientific data for years. Previously, animal endpoints were usually defined by a need for timely tissue examination to confirm recording or injection sites, or as a necessary step in tract-tracing experiments. Currently, the artificial dura approach allows precise placing of electrodes or injections on the cortical surface, which, in combination with data from anatomical scans, often allows to postpone or replace a post-mortem tissue exam. With these technical advancements, endpoints are often defined by adverse clinical symptoms and signs. Animals that exhibit symptoms of severe infections, persistent infection unresponsive to treatment, signs of stroke or significant neuronal impairment, or adverse clinical symptoms preventing behavioral or task performance will be referred to the veterinary staff for evaluation and euthanasia, if necessary.

### Housing prior to use:

Procurement times vary from 4 months to one year (due to backlogs on animal availability, shipping schedules and quarantine time). Because animals are almost always ordered in pairs so that they can be pair-housed, animals must be ordered well in advance of when they will be used, and as a result may be kept for one to two years before they begin training. Animals may remain naïve and not used for experiments until they reach sexual maturity. This is done in our (and all other NHP labs that we are aware of that use complex tasks) because younger monkeys are difficult or impossible to train for complex tasks, do not display accurate oculomotor behavior (saccades) in tasks, and are not ideal for surgery for technical reasons. Furthermore, NHP vendors typically do not have older monkeys for purchase. For such animals that are held because they are too young for surgeries and task training, additional enrichment will be provided to address the animal welfare concerns associated with confinement and inactivity. This includes starting pole and collar training with regular positive human interactions, and additional enrichment (rotating schedule of toys, food items that encourage foraging and task-oriented feeding).

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Washington University in Gaint Eodis

### ......

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

### Participation in multiple experiments:

Experiments and data collection may take several years. Training on a complex task may take a year or longer. This includes everything from pole-and-collar acclimation to reaching a steady state behavior, which is often required before physiological study can begin. Next, recording physiological data can take two or even three years. Finally, peer reviewers and journals may require that additional data or controls be collected, which generally must be done in the same animal. This requires that the animal be maintained while the study is being written up and through the review process.

Using an individual animal for more than one experimental procedure is often necessary. (Here we distinguish experimental procedures from surgical procedures. The former include but are not limited to tracking behavior in a particular task, recording physiology in a particular task and from a particular brain region, electrically or optogenetically intervening in one region and either tracking behavior or recording electrophysiology in another, etc.) Most experimental aims entail multiple individual procedures. In many cases, these procedures must be performed in the same animal to be scientifically valid. In the field of systems neuroscience, individual subject differences are key. Thus, we cannot record from region A in one monkey and region B in a second and put those data together in order to build models of the circuitry connecting areas A and B –the recordings must be from the same animal. Hence, in each individual, neuronal recording from different brain regions (sometimes sequentially and sometimes simultaneously) is vital to understanding how neuronal circuits result in complex perception within an individual.

Each additional data set from any given animal becomes exponentially more valuable. The more information we have about how that particular animal performs and how neurons throughout the brain of that animal are activated during those tasks, the better we can model how those neurons work together to generate the behaviors of interest. Often, we cannot plan in advance exactly which brain areas we will target, or even which tasks we will employ. This depends on the results from each study. As a result, we often add new chambers to an animal (along with craniotomies) to access an area that we originally did not know would be crucial for a particular experimental sequence. Unused craniotomies will close naturally over time, causing no discomfort for the animals in the process. There are additional advantages of using a single animal for multiple procedures and long time spans. First, NIH review committees often assume that animals trained and instrumented in a previous grant cycle will be available for use in the next grant cycle. Second, using animals for multiple experiments helps us meet the goal of animal number reduction indicated by the Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals.

### Number of neuronal recordings.

Electrophysiological recording

Neuronal recordings in neurophysiology labs are done approximately five times a week. However, the total number of recordings and associated penetrations depend on training status of the animal, objective, and online parameters of the experiment that cannot be predetermined (for example the number of neurons on electrode contacts, the functional nature of those neurons, or the location of the recordings). The current experimental practice across all NHP labs that the PI has trained in and is aware of in the field (and at WUSTL) have shown that repeat neurophysiological recordings with micro-electrodes is safe and well tolerated and does most often not lead to changes in behavior of the animal (as expected by the fact that small changes, if any, in the brain are known to produce no behavioral or sensation-like effects in humans during neurosurgery which include larger electrodes and more marked histological changes). Most importantly, experiments in any one given brain area or animal are self-limiting. Because we study "normal" healthy brain function, we consider on a daily basis whether there are any changes in neuronal responses or behavior. Our experience is that changes in behavior are exceedingly rare. The number of neurons encountered per penetrations into a single small area over a span of one or more years). When we observe such an effect, we stop recording from that area, long before there are any behavioral or clinical effects.

### Optical imaging

As for electrophysiological recordings, optical imaging sessions are done approximately five times per

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

## Machington entrenenty in early code

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

week, but the total number of sessions depend on training status of the animal, objective, and online parameters of the experiment that cannot be predetermined. In contrast to electrophysiology, there is no penetration of brain tissue during imaging sessions.

Note: You may copy and paste plain text from a document into the text boxes (Formatting will not transfer into the text box).

Recommendation: When copying text from a Word or PDF file, it is recommended to first paste into Notepad, and then copy and paste into the eProtocol text box.

If you have tables or diagrams that will assist with the understanding of the experimental animal groupings, please use the Add feature to attach the document in the Attachments section. Reference the name of the attachment in the text of the description where appropriate.

## Indicate how GROUP sizes (number of animals per group) were determined and explain below. This answers the question "How did you determine that the group size should be n=X?" Check all that apply.

Number of animals based on quantity of harvested cells or amount of tissue required.

Number of animals determined statistically. Describe the statistical analysis.

Pilot study - group variances unknown at present

X Other

We make every effort to use the fewest number of animals possible. In practice, this means that we typically use 2 animals in each study. The reason for this number is as follows. The most fundamental requirement to make any scientific statement is that the evidence supporting that statement must be reproducible. In other words, if the experiment is repeated, the results must be the same. If this criterion is not met, the "results" do not qualify as science. The minimum number of animals necessary to verify that our results are reproducible is 2. Thus, we require that the same behavioral/physiological results are obtained in the 2 animals. To avoid introducing differences within a single experiment that may impact statistical power, these two animals will typically be of the same Macaca species. This criterion also guides the policy in peer-review scientific journals. High-profile journals in neuroscience require at least 2 animals for publication. Occasionally, the first 2 animals provide different results. If this happens, we will test one or two additional animals in the same study. This protocol will cover multiple tasks, closely related to each other. Unless there is an urgent need for histological data, each animal may participate in multiple tasks. Because subsequent tasks are closely related, the behavioral tasks have many aspects in common. Thus after the initial training, animals can learn new tasks often much faster. This greatly reduces the total number of animals

 Based on the group sizes determined above, describe how you arrived at the total number of animals used on this protocol.

Use the Add feature to attach tables or diagrams in the Attachments section. Remember to reference the names of any table or diagram attachments in the narrative below. \*

Because great effort goes into training each animal, we are highly motivated to minimize the number of animals used. Typically, 4 different tasks will be underway simultaneously in the laboratory, each requiring 2 animals. The total census of animals of genus Macaca for this protocol is 8, but the balance between different Macaca species (mulatta, fascicularis, nemestrina) may differ depending on availability.

If you have tables or diagrams, please use the Add feature to attach the document in the Attachments section.

\* \* \* General Questions \* \* \*

## Protocol Resubmission

- Are you renewing a protocol for another three (3) years?\*
  - a. If yes, please enter the protocol number you are renewing.
  - Provide a brief summary of accomplishments from the past three (3) years (completed experiments, discoveries, abstracts, presentations, publications) and a justification for continuing this project.

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000179

N

	C-PROTOC	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
Vi	ideos, Photograph	s, and Electronic Media	
2.	Will videos, photograph	s, or electronic media of experimental animals be re	corded?* Y
	a. If yes, please of	describe use and how the materials will be shared. F sure location (e.g. locked desk or cabinet in a locked	Recorded materials must be
	Storing Sensiti	ive Material - Use & Dissemination of videos, photos	, or electronic media Policy
	occasionally be m viral injections, wh	o recordings of individual monkeys will not be made. Local high- nade such as during optical imaging sessions and/or to illustrate thich often need to be included in peer-reviewed publications. In a ary issues need to be shown to the veterinary staff. All these images	the regions targeted with electrodes or addition, images may be made if
		evelopment and Production	
	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a	evelopment and Production separate company or institution to develop a custon company for injection into rabbits with blood collect ody from a catalogue - answer "No"]*	n antibody? [Example: N tion - answer "Yes". If you
C1 3.	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a are purchasing an antib	separate company or institution to develop a custon company for injection into rabbits with blood collect	tion - answer "Yes". If you
3. Co	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a are purchasing an antib a. If yes, please p	separate company or institution to develop a custon company for injection into rabbits with blood collect ody from a catalogue - answer "No"]*	tion - answer "Yes". If you surance number.
з. Сс	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a are purchasing an antib a. If yes, please p ollaborations (inclu ther Institutions)	separate company or institution to develop a custom company for injection into rabbits with blood collect ody from a catalogue - answer "No"]* provide the name of the company and the OLAW As udes WUSTL Core Facilities, WUS	tion - answer "Yes". If you surance number. STL Investigators, and
3. Co	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a are purchasing an antib a. If yes, please p ollaborations (inclu ther Institutions) Does this protocol inclue with other institutions?*	separate company or institution to develop a custom company for injection into rabbits with blood collect ody from a catalogue - answer "No"]* provide the name of the company and the OLAW As udes WUSTL Core Facilities, WUS	tion - answer "Yes". If you surance number. STL Investigators, and
3. Co 01 4.	Will you contract with a Sending an antigen to a are purchasing an antib a. If yes, please p ollaborations (inclu ther Institutions) Does this protocol inclue with other institutions?*	separate company or institution to develop a custom company for injection into rabbits with blood collect ody from a catalogue - answer "No"]* provide the name of the company and the OLAW As udes WUSTL Core Facilities, WUS	tion - answer "Yes". If you surance number. STL Investigators, and

All animals bred in-house must be counted and included in your Animal Quantities on the "Species" section, including any surplus or unsuitable animals that will not be used for experiments. Rodent Cage Space & Weaning Policy

## **Field Studies**

Is this a Field or Wildlife Animal Study Protocol?\*

Your protocol will be forwarded to the Occupational Health and Safety office because the hazards and risks of fieldwork are different from those in a laboratory setting. They will contact you and your personnel directly to discuss the risks associated with working with wildlife, such as animal bites, zoonotic disease transmission and exposure to allergens. Additional PPE or vaccines may be required based on species or location.

## Controlled Substances - Proposed Total Volume Used

Will your research require the use of controlled substances? If yes, list the proposed total volume used Y
during the 3-years of protocol approval for each controlled substance or drug\*
Buprenorphine SR - 55 mls (3 mg/mL)

N

C-PROTOCOL	e-	Р	R		т		C		Ĺ.
------------	----	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	----

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Buprenorphine HCl – 28 mls (0.3 mg/ml) Diazepam (Valium) - 492 mls (5 mg/mL) Ketamine - 123 mls (100 mg/mL) Pentobarbital - 180 mls (50 mg/mL)

## \* \* \* Procedures \* \* \*

### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Training and Task Performance	
2.	Brief Description:*	NHP Handling and Daily Routine	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	c	

## \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

### Procedure Description

### 1. Detailed Procedure Description

Each monkey lives in a home cage without restraint, but wears a neck collar, to which we can attach a pole for handling the animal. All members of the lab are trained by the PI or experienced senior lab members to handle monkeys in this way safely. The monkey is guided from the cage by the pole to enter a primate chair. We will use only a rigid pole to handle conscious macaques and will follow the IACUC policy, "Acclimation of Nonhuman Primates to Experimental Restraint". The animal is weighed (at least once a week during periods of fluid restriction) and transported to the lab for a training or experimental recording session, which typically lasts 4–8 hours (including the time required for chamber maintenance before and offer recording session, which typically lasts 4–8 hours (including the time required for chamber maintenance before and effer recording session.

after recording sessions that involve electrophysiological recordings, optogenetics or optical imaging). The primate chair has multiple degrees of adjustment and allows the animal to sit in a comfortable posture.

Urine and feces are collected in a wood-chip filled pan below the chair. The monkey is able to move its limbs and trunk freely within the primate chair, and is returned to its home cage at the end of each session. During the session, the animal's head is held firmly in place by means of a head post that is implanted on the skull and that attaches to a head bar mounted on the chair. Usually within a two-week period of initial training, the animal becomes comfortable with the daily routine of chairing, weighing and

head-fixing. Once acclimated, the monkeys enter the chairs readily under their own power.

### 2. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure.

It is possible that some animals do not acclimate to restraint.

Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. 3. N/A

### 4. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized?

Animals that do not acclimate to restraint will be removed from study procedures that include the restraint, transferred to another investigator, or re-introduced to the restraint after a sufficient rest period discussed with the veterinary staff.

### 5. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?

### N/A



## PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Training and Task Performance
2.	Brief Description:*	Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	c

## \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

### Procedure Description

### 1. Detailed Procedure Description

The inside of the recording chamber must be kept clean and aseptic to avoid infectious agents that might compromise the health of the tissue and limit visibility of the brain through the artificial dura. To this end, we will clean both wound margins and oper/clean the chamber at least every 5 days in animals that are not also being used in physiological procedures, and during each recording session for those animals who are being used in physiological procedures (at least every 5 days). Experience in the **(b)** (a) laboratory at the **(b)** (a) may have the chamber design is routinely used and where the PI was trained, as well as in other labs, shows that cleaning of the inside of the implanted chamber can be done at these intervals without adverse effects.

The animal is brought to the lab in the primate chair and its head is held stationary using the head post. The outer surface of the chamber and the surrounding cement and skin are cleaned thoroughly with in sequence Nolvasan, betadine and 70% alcohol. If an animal's wound margin around the chamber is sensitive, we will apply topical Lidocaine 2.5%/Prilocaine 2.5% to the skin to numb it during cleaning. Veterinary services will be notified if the sensitivity appears to be due to an altergic reaction; treatment plan will be discussed with the veterinarian(s). After cleaning the outer surface of the chamber and surrounding cement and skin, the cap of the recording chamber is removed and placed into hydrogen peroxide. We will ensure that there is a sterile field around the chamber, retracting any tissue that might otherwise intrude into the field such as the outer ear. An autoclaved chamber cleaning kit is then retracting any tissue that might otherwise intrude into the field such as the outer ear. An autoclaved chamber cleaning kit is then opened aseptically, and the investigator wears sterile surgical gloves along with a face mask, shield and hair cover. The chamber is thoroughly irrigated with sterile saline. The solution is removed from the chamber using a sterile pipette attached to a sterile vacuum line, with a trap, or using sterile gauze and sterile cotton applicators. We use a sterile cotton applicator and sterile forceps to remove any tissue that forms between the chamber and the artificial dura. Over time, it is possible that the brim of the artificial dura, which sits underneath the edge of the native dura, gets pushed out of the durotomy due to build-up of granulation tissue. If this happens, we replace the artificial dura with a new, sterile, brimless artificial dura. On recording days, after irrigation, the chamber is prepared for recording (by inserting a sterile stabilizer insert for electrophysiological recordings, optogenetics or imaging, and/or a sterile imaging platform to the chamber for optical imaging). At the end of the recording session, the chamber is thoroughly irrigated with sterile saline again as described above. A small piece of sterile gauze soaked with topical antibiotic is left in the chamber (on top of the artificial dura), and a sterile silicone plug, to ensure the stability of the artificial dura between cleanings. The chamber is the closed again with an autoclaved cap including a sterile silicone gasket to seal the chamber. A small amount of melted bone wax is typically applied on an autoclaved cap including a sterile silicone gasket to seal the chamber. A small amount of melted bone wax is typically applied on the outside between chamber cap and chamber as an additional seal.

The use of amikacin (or gentamicin) is restricted to the very specific situation of a recording chamber in which the native dura has been replaced with a transparent membrane (artificial dura). The artificial dura remains in place by use of a brim that sits underneath the edge of the remaining native dura underneath the chamber edge. This approach is critical for certain experiments in our lab (e.g. optical recording or perturbation of tissue at the cortical surface, precise insertion of multielectrode probes while avoiding blood vessels), as well as those in several other NHP labs (see below).

In this case, an important barrier against infection, the dura mater, has been removed. In addition, without the dura it is not safe to use antiseptics during chamber cleaning, as in standard recording chambers. Therefore, after copious rinsing with sterile saline under aseptic conditions, we leave a small amount of amikacin (or gentamicin; -0.2 mL) on a piece of sterile gauze on top of the artificial dura before closing the chamber. This method of cleaning is standard in the field; it is used in all the laboratories that use artificial dura recording chambers in macaques as far as we know. These laboratories include the 101141

personal communication). Therefore the available evidence indicates that this is the best increase in risk of infection approach to maintain these chambers

### Chamber cleaning prior to durotomy

There is typically a period of 2 weeks between chamber implantation and durotomy/artificial dura implantation. During this period, during the cleaning procedure, 5-fluorouracii (5-FU) in saline (250 mg/10 mL) is typically applied on top of the dura to slow down the build-up of granulation tissue, during 5 minutes, typically 2-5x per week. 5-FU is an anti-mitogenic agent that blocks nucleic acid

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Lo	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 uis
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, atte behavior in the primate brain	ention and visually guided
	synthesis thereby retarding tissue g published in the Journal of Neuroph Extensive testing by the authors of over the craniotomy, it has no meas monkeys after regular application of the responses of neurons in cortex as the electrode enters cortex, indic application, the chamber is thoroug	g 5 minutes, typically 2-5x per week. 5-FU is an a prowth. The use of 5-FU for this purpose is describ hysiology (R.L. Spinks et al, Journal of Neurophys this paper revealed that while 5-FU is very effective surable effect on the neuronal tissue underlying the f 5-FU, and no damage to the underlying tissue w under craniotomies that are regularly treated with pating that neurons remain healthy and active after hly irrigated with sterile saline. Experience in the ensuing durotomy (smaller volume of tissue need effects.	ed in detail in a methods paper that was iology, volume 90, pages 1324-1332, 2003). /e at retarding the growth of granulation tissue e dura. The authors have done histology on 3 as evident in any monkey. They regularly record 5-FU, and find robust neuronal activity as soon r repeated 5-FU treatments. After 5-FU
ł	Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a	clinical effects or changes from the norm	nal health and behavior of an untreated
	The major potential complications in the <b>(b)</b> (d) (d) – where these typ several other NHP laboratories, has properly maintained, as described a	nvolve infections along wound margins or under th e of chambers are installed and maintained routin s shown that the artificial dura system is very effec above. Second, we will carefully monitor the health ) should occur that we, working with DCM vetering	ely, and where the PI was trained - and in tive at protecting the brain against infection, if n of the chamber, and if infection (confirmed by
1	Describe post procedure mo	nitoring, observation schedules, and trea	atment that will be performed.
	Recording chambers are cleaned d recorded from. We clean the implar	aily when the animal is being recorded from, or at at flushing it liberally as described above. In additi ointment if there are signs of infection, and we co	minimum every 5 days if the animal is not being
	What criteria will be used to o	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or	behavioral changes should be
	As described in the FlowChart, Sec	uence and Timing section.	
1	Mhat is the duration of the pr	ocedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
	This is performed in awake animals typically performed in awake anima	and typically takes up to 60 minutes, including th Is who are restrained in a primate chair, as descri uses, the chamber will be cleaned while the anima	bed above, and head fixed for the safety of the
oce	odures		
	Procedure Type:*	Training and Ta	ask Performance
	Brief Description:*	Routine Mainte Dura	nance of Recording Chamber Without Artificial
-	Species; *	Non-Human Pr	imate (various)

## \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

### Procedure Description

### 1. Detailed Procedure Description

We will clean wound margins and open/clean the chamber at least weekly in animals that are not also being used in physiological procedures and during each recording session for those animals who are being used in physiological procedures (at least weekly). The animal is brought to the lab in the primate chair and its head is held stationary using the head post. The outer surface of the chamber and the surrounding cement and skin are cleaned thoroughly with in sequence Nolvasan, betadine and then 70% alcohol. If an animal's wound margin around the chamber is sensitive, we will apply topical Lidocaine 2.5%/Prilocaine 2.5% to the skin to numb it during cleaning. Veterinary services will be notified if the sensitivity appears to be due to an allergic reaction; treatment plan will be discussed with the veterinarian(s). After cleaning the outer surface of the chamber and surrounding cement and skin, the cap of the recording chamber is removed and placed into hydrogen peroxide. We will ensure that there is a sterile field around the chamber,

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	N	/ashington University in Saint Louis	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	n and visually guided
retractin opened thorougl chambe may app sterile si also use applicati	g any tissue that might other aseptically, and the investiga hly irrigated with sterile saline r using a sterile pipette attact oly 5-FU, an antimitotic agent aline (see Routine Cleaning of a sterile forceps and cotton tip ors. The chamber is then clo	placed into hydrogen peroxide. We will ensure that ther wise intrude into the field such as the outer ear. An au- tor wears sterile surgical gloves along with a face mas e, dilute Nolvasan (0.05%) and/or Dakin's solution (1% hed to a sterile vacuum line, with a trap, or using sterile t, within the chamber to retard the formation of granula of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura, section Cha b applicators to remove soft granulation tissue. The cha sed with an autoclaved cap including a sterile silicone lly applied on the outside between chamber cap and c	toclaved chamber cleaning kit is then sk, shield and hair cover. The chamber is bleach). The solution is removed from the e gauze and sterile cotton applicators. We tion tissue, followed by liberal flushing with amber cleaning prior to durotomy). We may amber is dried using sterile cotton tip gasket to seal the chamber. A small
Please	list and describe any c which may occur as a	linical effects or changes from the normal here a second the normal here and the second s	ealth and behavior of an untreated
The maj		volve infections along wound margins or under the hea	d implant. In rare cases, the head implant
Describ	pe post procedure moni	itoring, observation schedules, and treatment	nt that will be performed.
recorder margins	d from. We clean the implant	ily when the animal is being recorded from, or at minim flushing it liberally as described above. In addition to t intment if there are signs of infection, and we consult t ed.	he routine inspection and cleaning of skin
		etermine if animals exhibiting clinical or beh	avioral changes should be
euthan	ized?	stermine if animals exhibiting cirrical of ben	avioral changes should be
As desc What is	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the pro-	ence and Timing section.	
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due fo	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the propertormed in awake animals a performed in awake animals	ence and Timing section. <b>Decedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> and typically takes up to 60 minutes, including the time is who are restrained in a primate chair, as described all es, the chamber will be cleaned while the animal is an	to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for ocedures	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the properformed in awake animals a performed in awake animals and researcher. In some cas	ence and Timing section. Decedure, from anesthesia to wake up? and typically takes up to 60 minutes, including the time is who are restrained in a primate chair, as described al es, the chamber will be cleaned while the animal is an appens to be in surgery).	to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the esthetized (e.g. on days when a chamber
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for ocedures	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the pro- performed in awake animals a performed in awake animals and researcher. In some cas	ence and Timing section. <b>Decedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> and typically takes up to 60 minutes, including the time is who are restrained in a primate chair, as described all es, the chamber will be cleaned while the animal is an	to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the esthetized (e.g. on days when a chamber
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for occedures	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the pro- serformed in awake animals a performed in awake animals and researcher. In some cas or cleaning and the animal har	ence and Timing section. Decedure, from anesthesia to wake up? and typically takes up to 60 minutes, including the time is who are restrained in a primate chair, as described al es, the chamber will be cleaned while the animal is an appens to be in surgery). Training and Task Pe	to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the esthetized (e.g. on days when a chamber erformance s to stimuli
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for roccedures Pr Bi Sj	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the properformed in awake animals and researcher. In some cas or cleaning and the animal har rocedure Type:*	ence and Timing section.	to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the esthetized (e.g. on days when a chamber erformance s to stimuli
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for rocedures Pr Bi Si U Detaile	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequest the duration of the pro- performed in awake animals a performed in awake animals and researcher. In some case or cleaning and the animal has been cleaning and the ani	ence and Timing section.	e to transport the animal. This procedure is bove, and head fixed for the safety of the esthetized (e.g. on days when a chamber enformance is to stimuli (various)
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for rocedures Prince Bit Si U During t Their ey and situ liquid re moveme scheduli Non-visi	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequestion of the process of the duration of the process of the process of the duration of the process of the duration of the process of the duration of the process of the animal hard the animal har	ence and Timing section.	a computer monitor or projector screen. arious video-game-like behavioral tasks o associate fixating a small target with ction to get a reward, such as using an eye are maintained on controlled water intake
As desc What is This is p typically animal a is due for roccedures Pri Bri Spi U During t Their ey and situ liquid re movema scheduli Non-visis Sometin less that	ribed in the FlowChart, Sequestion of the process of the duration of the process of the performed in awake animals as performed in awake animals and researcher. In some cass or cleaning and the animal har rocedure Type:* rief Description:* pecies: * SDA Pain/Distress Category: escription d Procedure Description raining and physiological pro re position is monitored and r ations. For example, some o ward deliveries. In other task ent or hand movement made es that are individually tailore ual stimuli nes auditory stimuli are used n 85 dB.	ence and Timing section.	a computer monitor or projector screen. arious video-game-like behavioral tasks o associate fixating a small target with ction to get a reward, such as using an eye are maintained on controlled water intake

	C-PROTOCOL Wa	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 S			
	Protocol Title: N	Mechanisms of visual perception, attent behavior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided			
	Please list and describe any clin animal which may occur as a re-	ical effects or changes from the normal sult of this procedure.	health and behavior of an untreated			
		erminated if an animal exhibits overt signs sugges	stive of discomfort, pain or distress including			
	Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.					
		oils, trial initiation time, and other measures of mo ny problems arise.				
	What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized?					
	As described in the FlowChart, Sequen	ce and Timing section.				
	What is the duration of the proce	What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?				
		e animal is no longer interested in working for fluid	d rewards. Working sessions may last up to 6			
	cedures					
	Procedure Type:*	Behavioral or Phys	siological Testing			
	Brief Description:*	Electrophysiologic				
	Species: *	Non-Human Prima	ate (various)			
l.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	С				

### 1. Detailed Procedure Description

The electrical activity of individual neurons in the brain that discharge in relation to stimuli or related actions will be recorded to elucidate the underlying neural mechanisms. Neuronal responses will be recorded in various regions of the brain by introducing probes such as V-probes or silicon multielectrodes (e.g. Plexon, ATLAS, Neuropixels). For flexible electrodes such as tungsten microelectrodes, a guide tube is typically necessary to avoid bending of the probe when it passes the (artificial) dura. All guide tubes and electrodes will be sterilized before use, as described below. Particular care will be taken to minimize neural damage during the placement of the guide tubes and electrodes. For that reason, in chambers with artificial dura, we place a sterile insert consisting of a metal ring and a perforated plastic cover, on top of the artificial dura during recording sessions, to minimize brain movements due to pulsations from heartbeat and breathing. On top of this insert, we often position a few sterile metal spacer rings, and then a threaded metal ring that screws in the chamber. This configuration provides gentle downward pressure during recording to reduce brain movements due to pulsation from heartbeat or breathing, thereby minimizing damage that such movements would cause when the electrode is inserted. In chambers without an artificial dura, a sterile grid is placed in the chamber, which secures the stainless steel

guide tube. Intracerebral electrodes do not generally give rise to any pain or discomfort. Since the electrodes are extremely delicate and electrically sensitive, they cannot be mechanically cleaned or steam autoclaved. Before recording the electrode will be sterilized using UV radiation, 70% alcohol or cetylcide or dilute sodium hypochlorite solution (10% bleach) followed by rinse with sterile water, following manufacture's instructions. After recording, the tip of the electrode will be washed to remove any debris, according to manufacture's instructions, typically using water, enzymatic cleaner and alcohol. The electrode will be stored in closed containers when not in use. The electrode is re-sterilized before each use. The above procedures will also be employed with other implants that enter the brain (guide tubes, cannulas, stimulating electrodes). Any device that is implanted in the brain, like an electrode or a guide-tube, will be removed from the Individual animals should any complication(s) occur and DCM will be immediately consulted.

### Electrical Stimulation

Stimulation through the recording electrode or through separately placed electrodes will be done to aid in the assessment of the functional organization of the recording region. Electric currents will be passed through the electrodes as pulses of short durations (0.1-1.0 milliseconds). The amount of currents will be less than a few milliamps (typically less than 200 microamps). Based on previous experience in various NHP labs, including in other labs at WUSM such as the Monosov lab, this procedure is rarely stressful.

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		Washington University in Saint Louis	5
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attenti behavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided
	very small currents (10-20 microan demonstrated in past experience to electrode can only be accomplishe discomfort then general anesthesia	al localization of the microelectrode recordings, small en nps) for 10-30 s through pre-selected contacts of the re o be non-stressful and will be done while the animal is d after first recording the neuronal activity associated v a will be employed. It may take 1-2 months before the l anasia. However, it may be performed up to 1 year priv- tion.	ecording probe. This procedure has been awake since correct placement of the with behavior; however, if there are signs of lesion is visible so this procedure is typically
	Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a	clinical effects or changes from the normal a result of this procedure.	health and behavior of an untreated
	If the monkey responds to the stime stimulation at that site will be imme	ulation in a manner suggestive of discomfort (e.g., grin diately discontinued.	nacing, vocalization, squirming, etc.) then the
. 1	Describe post procedure mo	nitoring, observation schedules, and treatm	ent that will be performed.
	Since we typically use recording ch there is also no manipulation of the For recording chambers without an This pain is apparently of less inter fact that the animals rarely, if ever, discomfort to the electrode/guide tu minutes before insertion.	aptors in the brain, electrodes and needles cause no p nambers in which the native dura in the chamber has be a native dura during recording. I artificial dura, insertion of guide tubes through the dur nsity than that produced by a hypodermic syringe inser show a reaction when the electrode/guide tube is inser ube insertion, we will apply a drop or two of lidocaine (in ays (pupils, trial initiation time, and other measures of n if any problems arise.	been replaced by a silicone artificial dura, ra could, in principle, cause brief, minor pain, rted through the skin, as evidenced by the arted. For animals that show signs of a local anesthetic) to the dura for a few
	What criteria will be used to euthanized?	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or be	havioral changes should be
	As described in the FlowChart, Sec	quence and Timing section.	
1	What is the duration of the p	rocedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
	Up to 8 hours, including cleaning of	f the chamber.	
		* * * Anesthetic Regimen * * *	
nest	hetic Regimen		
aram	Standard Rodent Monitoring	<b>g anesthesia depth:</b> es, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Re	seniratany Pate, etc.
	Basic Covered Species Monito		espiratory Nate, etc.
	Body Temperature, Respirator		
	Other with Specialized Equipn	nent (Describe below)	
Proce	edures		
1.	Procedure Type:*	Behavioral or Phys	iological Testing
2	Brief Description:*	Ontogenetics	

	riocedule type.	Denavioral of Physiological Testing	
2.	Brief Description:*	Optogenetics	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	С	

		Washington University in Saint Louis	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
		* * * Procedure Description * * *	
dure	Description		
Detai	led Procedure Descript	lion	
ability Involve with lig tropisr subpo deliver millime cetylci (locate cable sufficie use a the pro	to record neuronal activity a e the use of viruses to delive ght of an appropriate frequer n and/or cell-type specific pr pulation of neurons. Thus, u ry of light, it does not cause red using a laser or LED sys eter. The fiber-optic cable ar de or 10% bleach followed to ad on the convexity of the br above the artificial dura, i.e. ent. In cases where we do nu- combination of a microelectu ocedures that involve inactiv d currently do, either for optic	ypes of neurons near the electrode tip), and causes an elect t the time of stimulation. Therefore, in some projects we will or DNA to neurons such that they express light-sensitive pro- tocy, will either hyperpolarize or depolarize the neurons that omoters can be used to ensure these opsins are expressed sing optogenetic techniques we can activate or inactivate n the electrical artifact that is introduced by traditional microst tem, via a fiber-optic cable. Irradiance will be measured, an id cannula will be sterilized prior to the procedure (using eith by rinsing with sterile saline). Importantly, when the transduc ain), our recording chambers with transparent artificial dura it does not need to be inserted into the brain if light delivery eed to insert the fiber optic (100-200 microns in diameter) ir rode or laminar probe for recording neuronal activity and ele ation and activation of neurons. This is exactly comparable ogenetics, or in using a combination of an electrode and a tr	I use optogenetic techniques, which teins (opsins), which, when stimulated express these opsins. In addition, viral d selectively within a specific euronal subtypes. Because this involves imulation techniques. Light will be d will not exceed 250 milliwatts / square her UV radiation, gas sterilization, zed region of cortex is superficial often allow us to position the fiber-optic through the transparent artificial dura is not the brain (e.g. deep targets), we will to what other NHP laboratories at
Injection will so physic we act or syni metho brain.	metimes be conducted in the logical recording. Indeed, w tively need to map the brain nge needle carrying the viru ds (UV radiation, 10% bleac and then virus will be injecte	t virus s (AAV) carrying genes encoding for proteins such as opsin e laboratory room while the monkey sits head-restrained in e will sometimes need to perform viral injections while the a region to be stimulated or silenced. A small guide tube may s into the brain. Syringe needle, micropipettes and guide tu h or cetylcide followed by sterile saline). The micropipette c ed at a slow rate (e.g., 1 microliter every 5 minutes). The mic r the injection the monkey is returned to its home cage.	the chair, as during training and inimal is awake, for experiments where v be used to introduce the micropipette bes will be sterilized using appropriate or syringe needle will be lowered into the
Pleas	e list and describe any al which may occur as	clinical effects or changes from the normal hea a result of this procedure.	Ith and behavior of an untreated
reactio	on of guide tubes through th on when the electrode/guide ications are expected.	e dura could, cause brief, minor pain. Animals rarely, if eve tube is inserted. In chambers with an artificial dura, there is	r, show a no penetration of the native dura. No
During	the procedure behavioral a	nitoring, observation schedules, and treatment ssays (pupils, trial initiation time, and other measures of mo	
What	vation to determine if any pro criteria will be used to nized?	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behav	ioral changes should be
	scribed in the flowchart, sequ	uence and timing section.	
		procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
1000		2. (15. (19. (19. (19. (19. (19. (19. (19. (19	

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attentio behavior in the primate brain	n and visually guided
		* * * Anesthetic Regimen * * *	
est	hetic Regimen		
ran	neters used to monitor during Standard Rodent Monitoring Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minute Basic Covered Species Monito Body Temperature, Respirator Other with Specialized Equipm	es, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Res <b>ring</b> y Rate, etc.	spiratory Rate, etc.
TOC	edures		zod Animala
	Deserations Transit	Incention of Association (	
_	Procedure Type:*	Imaging of Anestheti	
_	Brief Description:*	MRI of aneshetized a	animals
	Brief Description:* Species: * USDA Pain/Distress Categor	MRI of aneshetized a Non-Human Primate	animals
	Brief Description:* Species: * USDA Pain/Distress Categor dure Description Detailed Procedure Descriptio MRI scans will be conducted in a Si primates or a surface coil. The MRI scans will be done while th prior to anesthesia. The animal will some cases the ketamine dose may will be transported to the MRI scanr will be maintained via isoflurane for combination of Isoflurane (1-5%) ar reduces the hypotensive effects of a Dexmedetomidine, if it was given pr Magnevist (gadolinium, 0.2 mM/kg) cap(s) that covers the recording cha back to the home cage where it is n We anticipate no more than 2 scans	MRI of aneshetized a Non-Human Primate C *** Procedure Description ***	ing a head coil designed for nonhuman nal will be fasted for between 8-12 hours stropine and metoclopramide if needed. In idine at a dose of 0.01-0.03 mg/kg IM. It ube will be inserted and general anesthesia e cases the inhalation anesthesia may be a is combination of N2O/oxygen/Isoflurane 0.2 mg/kg IM to reverse the onkeys will be injected intravenously with hium may also be put in a special designed s, after which time the animal is transferred nimals. Veterinary staff may cancel
oce	Brief Description:* Species: * USDA Pain/Distress Categor dure Description Detailed Procedure Descripti MRI scans will be conducted in a Si primates or a surface coil. The MRI scans will be done while th prior to anesthesia. The animal will some cases the ketamine dose may will be transported to the MRI scanr will be maintained via isoflurane for combination of Isoflurane (1-5%) ar reduces the hypotensive effects of a Dexmedetomidine, if it was given pr Magnevist (gadolinium, 0.2 mM/kg) cap(s) that covers the recording cha back to the home cage where it is m We anticipate no more than 2 scans scheduled upcoming scan(s) if deer Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a	MRI of aneshetized a Non-Human Primate C *** Procedure Description *** emens Magnetom Vision scanner (1.5 or 3.0 Tesla) us the animal is anesthetized using Isoflurane/O2. The anim initially be anesthetized with ketamine (10-15 mg/kg), a y be 3-5 mg/kg if used in conjunction with Dexmedetom the duration of the MRI only scanning session. In some and Nitrous Oxide (20-75%) during scanning session. In some during the scanning session. A small volume of gadoli amber(s). Each scan session typically lasts for 2-3 hour nonitored until it regains a sitting posture. s per week separated by 3 days at least for individual a med necessary for the health and well-being of individual a med necessary for the health and well-being of individual a	ing a head coil designed for nonhuman nal will be fasted for between 8-12 hours stropine and metoclopramide if needed. In idine at a dose of 0.01-0.03 mg/kg IM. It use will be inserted and general anesthesia e cases the inhalation anesthesia may be a is combination of N2O/oxygen/Isoflurane 0.2 mg/kg IM to reverse the onkeys will be injected intravenously with nium may also be put in a special designed s, after which time the animal is transferred nimals. Veterinary staff may cancel al animals.
roce	Brief Description:* Species: * USDA Pain/Distress Categor dure Description Detailed Procedure Descriptio MRI scans will be conducted in a Si primates or a surface coil. The MRI scans will be done while th prior to anesthesia. The animal will some cases the ketamine dose may will be transported to the MRI scans will be maintained via isoflurane for combination of Isoflurane (1-5%) ar reduces the hypotensive effects of a Dexmedetomidine, if it was given pr Magnevist (gadolinium, 0.2 mM/kg) cap(s) that covers the recording cha back to the home cage where it is n We anticipate no more than 2 scans scheduled upcoming scan(s) if deer Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a Any anesthesia session include the	MRI of aneshetized a Non-Human Primate C *** Procedure Description *** on emens Magnetom Vision scanner (1.5 or 3.0 Tesla) us he animal is anesthetized using Isoflurane/O2. The animinitially be anesthetized with ketamine (10-15 mg/kg), a y be 3-5 mg/kg if used in conjunction with Dexmedetom rer in the East Building. Once there, an endotracheal to the duration of the MRI only scanning session. In some di Nitrous Oxide (20-75%) during scanning session. In some during the scanning session. A small volume of gadoli amber(s). Each scan session typically lasts for 2-3 hour nonitored until it regains a sitting posture. s per week separated by 3 days at least for individual a med necessary for the health and well-being of individual clinical effects or changes from the normal h result of this procedure.	ing a head coil designed for nonhuman nal will be fasted for between 8-12 hours stropine and metoclopramide if needed. In idine at a dose of 0.01-0.03 mg/kg IM. It ibe will be inserted and general anesthesia e cases the inhalation anesthesia may be a is combination of N2O/oxygen/Isoflurane 0.2 mg/kg IM to reverse the onkeys will be injected intravenously with nium may also be put in a special designed s, after which time the animal is transferred nimals. Veterinary staff may cancel al animals.
roce	Brief Description:* Species: * USDA Pain/Distress Categor dure Description Detailed Procedure Descriptio MRI scans will be conducted in a Si primates or a surface coil. The MRI scans will be done while th prior to anesthesia. The animal will some cases the ketamine dose may will be transported to the MRI scans will be maintained via isoflurane for combination of Isoflurane (1-5%) ar reduces the hypotensive effects of a Dexmedetomidine, if it was given pr Magnevist (gadolinium, 0.2 mM/kg) cap(s) that covers the recording che back to the home cage where it is n We anticipate no more than 2 scans scheduled upcoming scan(s) if deer Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a Any anesthesia session include the Describe post procedure more Animals will be continuously monito	MRI of aneshetized a Non-Human Primate C *** Procedure Description *** On emens Magnetom Vision scanner (1.5 or 3.0 Tesla) us the animal is anesthetized using Isoflurane/O2. The animinitially be anesthetized with ketamine (10-15 mg/kg), a y be 3-5 mg/kg if used in conjunction with Dexmedetom re in the East Building. Once there, an endotracheal to the duration of the MRI only scanning session. In some divitous Oxide (20-75%) during scanning session. In some during the scanning session. A small volume of gadolit amber(s). Each scan session typically lasts for 2-3 hour nonitored until it regians a sitting posture. s per week separated by 3 days at least for individual a med necessary for the health and well-being of individual med necessary for the health and well-being of individual med necessary for the health and well-being of individual a med necessary for the health and well-being of individ	ing a head coil designed for nonhuman nal will be fasted for between 8-12 hours stropine and metoclopramide if needed. In idine at a dose of 0.01-0.03 mg/kg IM. It ide will be inserted and general anesthesia e cases the inhalation anesthesia may be a is combination of N2O/oxygen/Isoflurane 0.2 mg/kg IM to reverse the onkeys will be injected intravenously with hium may also be put in a special designed s, after which time the animal is transferred nimals. Veterinary staff may cancel al animals. mealth and behavior of an untreated animals.

C-PROTOCOL V	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided
	ocedure, from anesthesia to wake up? e is estimated to be 1-5 hours for anatomical scans.	
2023-APHIS-01403-F 000189		ObtainPage ମିନ୍ଦେଶ earch Laboratory Overview (ARLO) on

University in Saint Louis
ns of visual perception, attention and visually guided to the primate brain

Anesthetic Regimen

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

- X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.
- X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Continuous pulse oximetry will be installed during all MRI imaging sessions.

## Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	4-5% induction, 1- 3% maintenance	up to 4 hours	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-75% in combination with isoflurane	up to 4 hours	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 4 hours	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5 mg/kg)

## Anesthetic Agents

1.	Agent Name*	Isoflurane
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	up to 4 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	4-5% induction, 1-3% maintenance
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	N/A
Anesth	etic Agents	
1.	Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Washington University in Saint Louis

	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain	
3.	Duration of inject using inhalation	tions or administrations (if agent)	up to 4 hours	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)		continuous	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations		20-75% in combination with isoflurane	
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		N/A	
Anes	thetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine	
2.	Route of Administration*		Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of inject using inhalation	tions or administrations (if agent)	works up to 30 minutes	
4.	Frequency of injustion	ections or administrations (if agent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.	
5.	Dose of injection	is or administrations	10-15 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injecti applicable)	ions or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	
Anes	thetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine	
2.	Route of Adminis	stration*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of inject using inhalation	tions or administrations (if agent)	works up to 4 hours	
4.	Frequency of injustion	ections or administrations (if agent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5 mg/kg)	
5.	Dose of injection	s or administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injecti applicable)	ions or administrations (where		

## Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg		once to prevent excessive salivation
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation

## Other premedications not already listed above

1. Agent Name\* Atropine

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

	Protocol Title:	behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guide ain
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ns or administrations (if ent)	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	ions or administrations (if ent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not alre	ady listed above	
1.	Agent Name*		Other
· ·	- generation		Metoclopramide (reglan)
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ns or administrations (if ent)	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	ions or administrations (if ent)	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	
Othe	r premedications not alre	eady listed above	
1.	Agent Name*		Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ns or administrations (if ent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	ions or administrations (if ent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	

----

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## washington oniversity in Saint Louis

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

## \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

## Other Drugs Utilized

## Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name		Dose of injections or administrations		Frequency of injections or administrations
atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg to reverse the dexmedetomidine	given after removed from inhalation agent	once

## Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	given after removed from inhalation agent
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg to reverse the dexmedetomidine
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetornidine

### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Imaging of Anesthetized Animals	
2.	Brief Description:*	CT scans	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	c	

## \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

## Procedure Description

## 1. Detailed Procedure Description

These scans will be performed outside of normal business hours since this will be done in (b) (d) . Scans will be coordinated with DCM veterinary staff since they will need to accompany us from intubation procedure before the scan (b) (d) after the scan. There is a protocol in place at [b] (d) from large animal scans that is is the cleaning products to use after the scan is complete and the animal is back on the DCM anesthesia cart for transport. (b) (d) lab staff will make sure this is followed before leaving the CT scan area. There is a metoclopramide if needed. The animal will be intubated and anesthetized with isoflurane /oxygen in [b] (d) accompany the lab staff and animal to the [b] (d) (d) for CT scan imaging area, remain for

I	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attentic behavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided
the durat with a po	tion of the scan and back t ortable pulse oximeter to m	The animal will be transported on ar nonitor pulse and hemoglobin oxygen saturation (SpO2)	n anesthesia cart under general anesthesia ) to and from () () () area.
We antic recovery	pate that we need at mos	t 1 CT scan per year for each animal. If there would be observed between scans.	a need for multiple scans, a minimum
Please	list and describe any which may occur as a	clinical effects or changes from the normal l a result of this procedure.	nealth and behavior of an untreated
This is a If an anir	non-surgical procedure, ir mal has an adverse reaction	ncludes little risk and is routinely done on human patien on to anesthesia, DCM veterinary staff will be present to	ts at high frequency with no complications. provide assistance and treatment.
-		nitoring, observation schedules, and treatme	
DCM sta recovery scans. T then obs	If will monitor during CT s monitoring once back in he animals will be recover served by lab staff in the ar its own. It will then be mor		iff will be responsible for anesthesia neral anesthesia from surgery and MRI r of DCM veterinary staff until extubated an staff until the animal is awake and lifting
What cr	riteria will be used to zed?	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or be	havioral changes should be
As descr	ribed in the Flowchart Seq	uence and Timing section.	
	the duration of the n	rocedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
What is	the duration of the p	and the second	

C-PROTOCOL Wa	PROTOCOL IACUC Form ashington University in Saint Loui	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Mechanisms of visual perception, attent behavior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided
	*** Anesthetic Regimen ***	
Anesthetic Regimen		
Parameters used to monitor during an Standard Rodent Monitoring	nesthesia depth:	
Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes,	Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, F	Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring

Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

## Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.

## Anesthetic Agents

1.	Agent Name*	Ketamine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Anesthet	ic Agents	
1.	Agent Name*	Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form acton University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## Washington University in Saint Louis

behavior in the primate brain	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain	
-------------------------------	-----------------	---	--

- Dose of injections or administrations
   0.01-0.03 mg/kg
- Volume of injections or administrations (where less than 2 mL applicable)

## Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg		once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID

## Other premedications not already listed above

1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Other	premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	administered with ketamine
Other	premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Metoclopramide (reglan)
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)

C-PROTOCOL Wa	PROTOCO IACUC Forr Ishington University i	n	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate b	ception, attention and rain	d visually guided
Duration of injections using inhalation agen	or administrations (if t)		
	ns or administrations (if t)	SID-BID	
Frequency of injection	t)	SID-BID 0.2-0.3 mg/kg	

## \*\*\* Other Drugs Utilized \*\*\*

## Other Drugs Utilized

## Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

## Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

## Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery	
2.	Brief Description:*	Head post implantation	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	

	e-Protocol Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title: M	lechanisms of visual perception, attentior ehavior in the primate brain	n and visually guided
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D	
		* * * Surgery Info * * *	
Surg	gery Information Surgery Type:		S-Survival
	Surgery Classification		Major
		ny surgical intervention that penetrates and expose unctions.	s a body cavity or produces substantia

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Loui	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022		
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, atten behavior in the primate brain	tion and visually guided		
	* * * Procedure Description * * *			
edure Description				
Detailed Procedure Descript	ion			
bottom part that is implanted in the and a metal top part (brass, stainle Prior to surgery, the animal is depr (Cefazolin 20-30 mg/kg IM BID or by DCM veterinary staff). Administr animals that show a tendency to ge be given 10-20 minutes before pre- as recommended by DCM veterina beginning surgical procedures on t Pre-emptive Buprenorphine dose is	the first procedure performed on each animal. Our h skull using bone screws (described below) and of wi ss steel or titanium) that is connected to the top of th ived of food (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to su equivalent or/and as recommended by DCM veterinar ration of the antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) @ ( et nauseous or vomit either during or following the ad anesthetic injections. If nausea continues after recov- iry staff. In addition, the DCM veterinary staff typically he day of surgery. Examples of preoperative analges s 0.01 mg/kg IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8-1 norphine SR 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior	hich the top extends above the skin surface, e bottom part using dental acrylic. urgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given ry staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for ministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will ery from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID / administers an analgesic(s) prior to ics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. 10 hours postoperatively prn as determined by		
prep area, weighed, and the head lubricant will be applied. A sterile r mixed with Bupivicaine 1-2mg/kg w unless otherwise directed by the ve to a respirator (typical initial isoflura transferred to the surgery room. Or electrodes, a rectal temperature pr are connected, Depth of anesthesis	with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivatio is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs marker will be used to draw a line of where the incisic vill be injected ID along this line for local analgesia. A sterinarian). Surgical anesthesia is produced using is ane concentration: 4%) and the expired gas monitore nee in the surgery room, the animal is mounted in a s obe and an oxygen saturation transducer (percentag a is monitored using heart rate (desired range 90–13 CO2 (4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal re culating blanket.	with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. Eye on line will be made and Lidocaine 1-2mg/kg n IV fluid drip (LRS) is begun (10ml/kg/hr, oflurane. The animal is intubated, connected d by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal is tereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and EKC e of hemoglobin existing as oxyhemoglobin) 0 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min),		
continues to monitor the animal. Pri to the beginning of surgery all instri then rinsed with sterile saline/water consistent with the need to access according to various factors, includ incision is positioned 1-2 cm paras blunt dissection and incision, and fi periosteum from the section of bon skull. Part of this ridge may need to using orthopedic screws (typically cortices of the bone, the <b>bone</b> that is attached to the skull, the skin flap skin flap so that the top of this titan	eon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put rior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the a uments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, ga r). We will start the surgery by making a straight rostr the underlying cranium to affix the head post to the o ling the size of the skull and the looseness of the skin agittally. Instruments used for this step will include a orceps to hold the tissue. A periosteal elevator may be where the head post will be placed. In some anima a be shaved off to properly seat the implant. The titan about 15 screws). In order to ensure that the screws lab at the <b>10 (d) and (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d)</b> (he 6-8 mm screws are of a safe length that do not protru- p medial to the parasagittal incision is positioned ove ium bottom part can protrude through the skin. The s close the skin (e.g. polypropylene, nylon). Sterile surg	nimal and surgical table for instruments. Prior as, liquid such as cetylcide for 20 minutes and ocaudal incision that is as small as possible, ranium. The size of the incision will vary at Typically 2-3 inches. To aid healing, the sterile scalpel blade for incision, scissors for be used to remove any soft tissue and the ils there is a pronounced bone ridge on the ium bottom part is attached to the calvarium do not protrude excessively through the inner as examined a non-human primate calvarium ide excessively. Once the titanium bottom par t this part, and a small hole is made in this ikin is then sutured closed. We will use		
At this point, the surgery no longer part to the top of the bottom part.	requires sterility. A small quantity of dental cement o	r acrylic is then used to attach the metal top		
If bleeding occurs during the procedure, sterile gelfoam or similar products (with or without thrombin), and/or electrocautery may be used to stop bleeding. Gelfoam we use is freshly taken from a new sterile pack and we apply it under aseptic conditions so the risk or infection is low. Further, gelfoam is an absorbable material and therefore may be left under the skin, as long as an excessive amoun is not used.				
(previously described) are continue or Buprenorphine SR (0.2mg/kg, S	ation until responsive and mobile and then is returned ad for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veterir C once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or Buprenorphin afazolin is given IM post-operatively as suggested by	narian. Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, pm up to qid) e (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bid/pm) is given as		
Non-resorbable sutures or staples	will be removed after 10-14 days.			
Potential reasons for multiple surge	eries.			

	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
14	Washington University in Saint Louis	
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
above the skin surface needs to be Failure of the bottom of the implant allow adequate time for bone healin old implant, and to put acrylic on th	t to the base. This is a procedure under anesthesia but no a repaired). t may require the elective removal of the implant and re-c ng before re-implanting another cephalic implant. Another he skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant ma alth of the animal and our research.	losure of the skin over the skull defect to possibility is to disinfect the region of the
We will follow the IACUC Policy: An procedures.	nesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Ro	dent Mammals for all survival surgical
Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a	clinical effects or changes from the normal he	alth and behavior of an untreate
Potential complication involves infe minimize the risk of infection and to post assembly can loosen or break include a surgical operation to rem Alternatively, if the cephalic implan	ections along wound margins or under the head post asses or eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Althou to On the rare occasions when this occurs, we immediate ove or replace the particular part and repair the implant (a t loosens or fails, it may be necessary to remove the impl is over the skull defect and allow a suitable period of time	gh rare, there is a finite risk that the hea y take corrective steps, which may as described above). ant (i.e., bone cement and bone screws
	nitoring, observation schedules, and treatmen	
In addition to the routine inspection and we consult closely with the vet	n and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic erinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic tre	ointment if there are signs of infection, atments to be used.
What criteria will be used to euthanized?	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or beha	avioral changes should be
As described in the Flowchart Sequ	uence and Timing section.	
What is the duration of the n	rocedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
Typically 4-6 hours.		
	t t t Demonsol Datalla t t t	
Typically 4-6 hours.	* * * Personnel Details * * *	
Typically 4-6 hours.	* * * Personnel Details * * *	
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details		
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details	*** Personnel Details *** who will be performing this surgical procedure	o for this protocol. * Check all the
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel		o for this protocol. * Check all the
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply.		o for this protocol. * Check all the
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply.		for this protocol. * Check all the
Typically 4-6 hours. onnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Ity TEL (OT 17)[5] Personnel Details	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Typically 4-6 hours. Dennel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti,	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Typically 4-6 hours. Dennel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti,	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Typically 4-6 hours. Dennel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti,	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Typically 4-6 hours. Dennel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti,	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Typically 4-6 hours. Dennel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel apply. Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti, Iti,	who will be performing this surgical procedure personnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
F	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		
netic Agents		
Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) metic Agents Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if	Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Dose of injections or administrations       1-5%         Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)       1-5%         Agent Name*       Nitrous Oxide         Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if continuous       Continuous

	<mark>e</mark> -Protocol V	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	continuous	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	20-70%	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	N/A	
Ane	sthetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine	
2.	Route of Administration*		Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)		works for up to 30 minutes	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ant)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	
Ane	sthetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine	
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ent)	works up to 30 minutes	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	less than 2 mL	

### Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
Lactated Ringer's solution (LRS) drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID

Other premedications not already listed above

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

	Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bro	ception, attention and visually guided ain
1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Othe	er premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Othe	er premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
	and the second second	Lactated Ringer's solution (LRS) drip
2.	Route of Administration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous during procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	LRS
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	10 ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian
Othe	or premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
2.	Route of Administration*	Metoclopramide (reglan) Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	

	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-018 September 15, 202
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	nd visually guided

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

### Perioperative Care

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-O	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
2.	Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-O	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day

	C-PROTOCOL Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		lechanisms of visual perception, attention ehavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or a	dministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name*	Cefazolin
Route of Administration*	Other
	IM or IV
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where

### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

### **Post-operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

### Post-operative Analgesics

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours

e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and behavior in the primate brain	

 Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)

applicable)

Dose of injections or administrations
 0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg
 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls

Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia. heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), Q2 saturation (93–100%), expired CQ2 (4–5%), a

heart rate (desired range 90-130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15-20/min), O2 saturation (93-100%), expired CO2 (4-5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after procedure/surgery.	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the first 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during day 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

\_\_\_\_\_

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### washington oniversity in Sami Louis

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

### \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

### Other Drugs Utilized

### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

### Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery
2.	Brief Description:*	Craniotomy and recording chamber implantation
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D

\*\*\* Surgery Info \*\*\*

### Surgery Information

1. Surgery Type:

S-Survival

Major

-----------------------

2. Surgery Classification

NOTE: A major operative procedure is any surgical intervention that penetrates and exposes a body cavity or produces substantial impairment of physical or physiological functions.

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0 September 15, 2
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided
	behavior in the primate brain	

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
1	Washington University in Saint Louis	S
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attent behavior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided
	* * * Procedure Description * * *	
ocedure Description		
Detailed Procedure Descripti	on	
The purpose of the recording cham	ber is to be able to use high-resolution electrophysiol gs, optogenetics, electrical stimulation, optical imagin	
(Cefazolin 20-30 mg/kg IM BID or e by DCM veterinary staff). Administr animals that show a tendency to ge be given 10-20 minutes before pre- as recommended by DCM veterina beginning surgical procedures on th Pre-emptive Buprenorphine dose is	ved of food (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to sur equivalent or/and as recommended by DCM veterinary ation of the antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) @ 0 et nauseous or vomit either during or following the adr anesthetic injections. If nausea continues after recove ry staff. In addition, the DCM veterinary staff typically ne day of surgery. Examples of preoperative analgesis s 0.01 mg/kg IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8-11 horphine SR 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior t	y staff; timing of first dose as recommended .2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for ministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will ery from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID administers an analgesic(s) prior to cs include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. 0 hours postoperatively prn as determined by
prep area, weighed, and the surgic Eye lubricant will be applied. A ster 2mg/kg mixed with Bupivicaine 1-2 rate of 10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise intubated, connected to a respirator this time, the animal is transferred t heating pad, and EKG electrodes, a existing as oxyhemoglobin) are con respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 sa	with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation al site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 s ile marker will be used to draw a line of where the inc mg/kg will be injected ID along this line for local analg e directed by the veterinarian). Surgical anesthesia is r (typical initial isoflurane concentration: 4%) and the to the surgery room. Once in the surgery room, the an a rectal temperature probe and an oxygen saturation functed. Depth of anesthesia is monitored using heart turation (93–100%), expired CO2 (4–5%), and reflexe such as Bair hugger or water recirculating blanket.	crubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. ision line will be made and Lidocaine 1- gesla. IV fluids (LRS) will be administered at a produced using isoflurane. The animal is expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At nimal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a transducer (percentage of hemoglobin t rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane).
continues to monitor the animal. Pr to the beginning of surgery all instru- then rinsed with sterile saline/water skull. Typically either one or two ch quantity of bone cement or dental a the tissue that lies at the bottom of our electrophysiological experiment imaging experiments. The chamber procedure, as follows: Procedure A cranium using screws and dental a acrylic or bone cement, in a separa chambers, in order to limit time on t is long in duration, to avoid excessi	eon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put of ior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the ar- uments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, gas ). Recording chamber implantation involves the attact amber(s) are implanted. They are attached to the sku icrylic. The purpose of each chamber is to provide a s the chamber. It is through this window that we can lat ts, or through which light can be delivered for optoger rs are kept sealed when not in use, and are regularly : a craniotomy is placed; a chamber is then lowered li crylic or bone cement. Procedure B: a chamber is affi te surgery, a craniotomy is made within the chamber, table by delaying the craniotomy surgery until a secor ve time on table. Prior to closing the chamber, we ap fection. After closing the chamber, melted bone wax i risk of infection.	nimal and surgical table for instruments. Prior s, liquid such as cetylcide for 20 minutes and hment of plastic or metal chamber(s) to the ill using sterile orthopedic screws and a sma sealable "window" that allows direct access to the insert microelectrodes during the course of hetics experiments or transmitted for optical cleaned. There are three versions of the nto the craniotomy and is affixed to the xed to the cranium using screws and dental Procedure B may be used when placing two d surgery. It may also be used if the surgery ply a silicone seal between the cap and the
used to stop bleeding, Gelfoam we infection is low. Further, gelfoam is is not used. At the end of surgery, the skin and	dure, sterile gelfoam or similar products (with or witho use is freshly taken from a new sterile pack and we a an absorbable material and therefore may be left und tissue will be sutured. The most common suture type	apply it under aseptic conditions so the risk of der the skin, as long as an excessive amount
(previously described) are continue or Buprenorphine SR (0.2mg/kg, St	n. ation until responsive and mobile and then is returned id for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veterin C once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or (buprenorphin afazolin is given IM post-operatively as suggested by I	arian. Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, pm up to qid) e) (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bid/pm) is given as
Non-resorbable sutures or staples	will be removed after 10-14 days.	
chamber to install an artificial dura. cortical surface while avoiding dam imaging. Often, typically another 2 (e.g. opsins for optogenetics or calo	d by a separate procedure, typically 2 weeks later, in This is necessary to be able to precisely position thin age to blood vessels and/or to deliver light through th weeks later, viral injections are performed in the brain	n multielectrode probes orthogonal to the e artificial dura for optogenetics, or for optica tissue in the chamber to express proteins

We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated nimal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Polential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the alective removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequate time for bone healting before re- mplanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. <b>Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.</b> In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used. <b>What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be subtanized? <b>Note of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. <b>**** Personnel Details ***</b> <b>mel Details</b> <b>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. <b>Built United Personnel Details</b> <b>Personnel Details</b></b></b>	behavior in the primate brain comfort by reducing the number of cleaning sessions. We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical microcedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated nimal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Patential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of Infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the mplanting another cephalic implant, Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult cosely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be uthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. **** Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this su	behavior in the primate brain comfort by reducing the number of cleaning sessions. We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical microcedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated nimal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of Infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the mplanting another cephalic implant, Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult cosely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult cosely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be uthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  **** Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the first of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection fit if does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elective removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used. Mhat criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be buthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. **** Personnel Details **** nnel Details Personnel Detai	We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to maining the rest of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elective removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skill defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic cintment if on the sugnature of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  **** Personnel Details **** Personnel Details **** muel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical **** Personnel Details **** Personnel Details ************************************	We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to maintage the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elective removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skill defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and urresearch. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic cintment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical ant/or systemic treatments to be used. What or the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Personne	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	nd visually guided
Procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elicitive removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re- implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  **** Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Personnel Details As detect Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details As detect Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Content of this protocol.*	Procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elicitive removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequate time for bone healting before re- implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  **** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Personnel Details As detect Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical Procedure for this protocol.*	Procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant may require the elective removal of the implant and re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re- implanting another cephalic implant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical ant/or systemic treatments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. **** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.			nt Mammals for all survival surgical
Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the nisk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant and reclosure of the skill over the skill defect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re- implanting another cephalic implant and reclosure of the skill over the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ontiment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the vetenmary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ontiment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the vetenmary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ontiments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. **** Personnel Details **** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details Personnel Details As select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that so recedure for this protocol.	Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the nisk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant and reclosure of the skill over the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re- implanting another cephalic implant and reclosure of the skill over the region of the old implant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant may be attached. Which route we take, depends on what is best for the health of the animal and our research. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ontiment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the vetenmary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic internets to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details Personnel Details Personnel Details A select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details Personnel Details A select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. A select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. A select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical performing this surgical procedure for this protocol	Potential complication involves infections along wound margins or under the implant assembly. We take strong precautions to minimize the nisk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of a cephalic implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-implanting another cephalic implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-improvements is be used. After approximately 1-2 weeks, a new implant and re-closure of the skill offect to allow adequate time for bone healing before re-improvements to be used. After approximately 1-2 weeks, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ontiment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical antibiotic ontiments to be used. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  **** Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*	procedures.		
In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used.  What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?  As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Personnel Details	In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used.  What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?  As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Personnel Details	In addition to the routine inspection and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic ointment if there are signs of infection, and we consult closely with the veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or systemic treatments to be used.  What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?  As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details	Potential complication involves in minimize the risk of infection and elective removal of the implant ar implanting another cephalic impla approximately 1-2 weeks, a new	fections along wound margins or under the implant assembly to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Failure of d re-closure of the skin over the skull defect to allow adequa ant. Another possibility is to disinfect the region of the old imp	. We take strong precautions to f a cephalic implant may require the te time for bone healing before re- ant, and to put acrylic on the skull. After
What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?         As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.         What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?         Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.         *** Personnel Details ***         nnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.         Personnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.	What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?         As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.         What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?         Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.         *** Personnel Details ***         nnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.         Personnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.         Personnel Details	What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be at described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. *	In addition to the routine inspection	on and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical antibiotic of	ntment if there are signs of infection.
As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.	As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.	As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted. *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*	What criteria will be used to		a sector s
Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical model and the surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical model and the surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers implanted.  *** Personnel Details *** nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical model and the surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply. Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical model and the surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.		quence and Timing section.	
*** Personnel Details ***  nnel Details  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	*** Personnel Details ***  nnel Details  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	*** Personnel Details ***  nnel Details  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all that apply.  Personnel Details  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical  Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	What is the duration of the		
Personnel Details           Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Personnel Details           Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Personnel Details           Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers	implanted.
Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details ***	
<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply.	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details ***	
<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply.	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details ***	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply.	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details ***	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of procedure for this	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details *** I who will be performing this surgical procedure f personnel who will be performing this surgical	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of procedure for this	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details *** I who will be performing this surgical procedure f personnel who will be performing this surgical	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply. Personnel Details . Select Names of procedure for this	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details *** I who will be performing this surgical procedure f personnel who will be performing this surgical	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of procedure for this	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details *** I who will be performing this surgical procedure f personnel who will be performing this surgical	
			Typically 5-7 hours of the animal nnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personne apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of procedure for this	under anesthesia, depending upon the number of chambers *** Personnel Details *** I who will be performing this surgical procedure f personnel who will be performing this surgical	

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
F	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		
netic Agents		
Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) netic Agents Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if	Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Dose of injections or administrations       1-5%         Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)       1-5%         Agent Name*       Nitrous Oxide         Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if continuous       Continuous

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022	
	Protocol Title:		ception, attention and visually guided	
		and an end provide the		
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	continuous	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	20-70%	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	N/A	
Ane	sthetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine	
2.	Route of Administration*		Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)		works for up to 30 minutes	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)		once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	
Ane	sthetic Agents			
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine	
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ent)	works up to 30 minutes	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)	
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	less than 2 mL	

### Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID

Other premedications not already listed above

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

	Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual pe behavior in the primate b	rception, attention and visually guided rain
1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
		LRS drip
2.	Route of Administration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous during procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	LRS
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinaria
Othe	r premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Metoclopramide (reglan)
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	

	Washington University in Saint Louis	
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

### Perioperative Care

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	erative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
2.	Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	erative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day

	C-PROTOCOL Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		lechanisms of visual perception, attention ehavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or a	dministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM

### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

### **Post-operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

### **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided

- Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)
- Dose of injections or administrations
   0.5 1.0 mg/kg
   Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls

applicable)

Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after procedure/surgery.	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the first 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during day 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

## PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

### \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

### Other Drugs Utilized

### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

### Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery	
2.	Brief Description:*	Durotomy and installing artificial dura	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D	

### \*\*\* Surgery Info \*\*\*

### Surgery Information

Surgery Type: 1.

S-Survival

Major

2. Surgery Classification

NOTE: A major operative procedure is any surgical intervention that penetrates and exposes a body cavity or produces substantial impairment of physical or physiological functions.

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0 September 15, 2
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided
	behavior in the primate brain	

is allows us to precisely inject viral vect lly relative to the cortical surface; delive va craniotomy and chamber implantatio er craniotomy/chamber implantation. (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to riand as recommended by DCM veterin antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) (a or vomit either during or following the a hjections. If nausea continues after reco ddition, the DCM veterinary staff typica greery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and (@ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every & 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior the day of surgery and then reduced on will be administered on the day of surgery s). ffic to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electrophy ratories that use this procedure to admi to start working. This approach is uses (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) in Shtoyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 of ne plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivat aved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 II be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/I	cess to the surface of the cortical tissue, ors in selected locations; insert thin r light through the transparent artificial dura for in. To avoid long procedures, it occurs typically surgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to esics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. +10 hours postoperatively pm as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be rer time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the ss that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of visiological or optical data from this part of the inster mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque <b>D1171CD</b> the <b>D114</b> minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque <b>D1171CD</b> the <b>D116</b> minutes prior to the animal is transferred to the surgical a scrubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. ar, unless otherwise directed by the
f an artificial dura is to obtain optical ac is allows us to precisely inject viral vect ly relative to the cortical surface; delive va craniotomy/chamber implantation. (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to riand as recommended by DCM veterin antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) @ or vomit either during or following the a njections. If nausea continues after reco ddition, the DCM veterinary staff typica argery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every & 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior are day of surgery and then reduced on will be administered on the day of surgery. S. fit to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electrophy ratories that use this procedure to admi- to start working. This approach is user to start working. The animal is intubate gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this to	ors in selected locations; insert thin r light through the transparent artificial dura for on. To avoid long procedures, it occurs typically surgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to esics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively prn as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be rer time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the st that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of hister mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque D1111CD 1. the D1(4) with excellent or 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.20-21-08111.2000
is allows us to precisely inject viral vect lly relative to the cortical surface; delive va craniotomy and chamber implantatio er craniotomy/chamber implantation. (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to riand as recommended by DCM veterin antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) (a or vomit either during or following the a hjections. If nausea continues after reco ddition, the DCM veterinary staff typica greery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and (@ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every & 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior the day of surgery and then reduced on will be administered on the day of surgery s). ffic to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electrophy ratories that use this procedure to admi to start working. This approach is uses (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) in Shtoyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 of ne plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivat aved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 II be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/I	ors in selected locations; insert thin r light through the transparent artificial dura for on. To avoid long procedures, it occurs typically surgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to esics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively prn as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be rer time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the st that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of hister mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque D1111CD 1. the D1(4) with excellent or 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.20-21-08111.2000
is allows us to precisely inject viral vect lly relative to the cortical surface; delive va craniotomy and chamber implantatio er craniotomy/chamber implantation. (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to riand as recommended by DCM veterin antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) (a or vomit either during or following the a hjections. If nausea continues after reco ddition, the DCM veterinary staff typica greery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and (@ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every & 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior the day of surgery and then reduced on will be administered on the day of surgery s). ffic to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electrophy ratories that use this procedure to admi to start working. This approach is uses (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) in Shtoyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 of ne plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivat aved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 II be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/I	ors in selected locations; insert thin r light through the transparent artificial dura for on. To avoid long procedures, it occurs typically surgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to esics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively prn as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be rer time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the st that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of hister mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque D1111CD 1. the D1(4) with excellent or 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.20-21-08111.2000
is allows us to precisely inject viral vect lly relative to the cortical surface; delive va craniotomy and chamber implantatio er craniotomy/chamber implantation. (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to riand as recommended by DCM veterin antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) (a or vomit either during or following the a hjections. If nausea continues after reco ddition, the DCM veterinary staff typica greery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and (@ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every & 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior the day of surgery and then reduced on will be administered on the day of surgery s). ffic to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electrophy ratories that use this procedure to admi to start working. This approach is uses (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) (d) in Shtoyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 of ne plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivat aved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 II be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/I	ors in selected locations; insert thin r light through the transparent artificial dura for on. To avoid long procedures, it occurs typically surgery, prophylactic antibiotics are given any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to esics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively prn as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be rer time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the st that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of hister mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to to in all labs doing such procedures in macaque D1111CD 1. the D1(4) with excellent or 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.20-21-08111.2000
mand as recommended by DCM vetering antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) ( or vomit either during or following the a ijections. If nausea continues after reco iddition, the DCM veterinary staff typical argery. Examples of preoperative analge g IM and (@ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered price or Dexamethasone and mannitol. A dos the day of surgery and then reduced or will be administered on the day of surgers). The day of surgery and then reduced or will be administered on the day of surgers). The to prevent brain edema in procedure cially important to avoid any damage to face may become damaged during the hich would prevent obtaining electroph ratories that use this procedure to admini- to start working. This approach is used to the day of user at a state of 10ml/kg/l using isoflurane. The animal is intubate gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this is	any staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will wery from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to asics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively pri as determined by or to beginning the surgical procedure. To e of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be ver time according to animal health in ery, at least 30 minutes prior to opening the as that require installation of an artificial dura the cortical surface, and therefore to avoid any durotomy, or during the installation of brim of (siological or optical data from this part of the inster mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to the inster mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to th
ne plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivat aved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 Il be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/t using isoflurane. The animal is intubate gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this	on. The animal is transferred to the surgical scrubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. r, unless otherwise directed by the
aved and cleaned, followed by at least If be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/t using isoflurane. The animal is intubate gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this	scrubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. In unless otherwise directed by the
ransducer (percentage of hemoglobin e sired range 90–130 for isoflurane), resp reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex)	ime, the animal is transferred to the surgery neating pad, and EKG electrodes, a rectal kisting as oxyhemoglobin) are connected. Depth
g surgery, a sterile drape will cover the	ut on sterile gowns while the anesthetist animal and surgical table for instruments. Prior gas, liquid such as cetylcide for 20 minutes and
ral Electric), or a similar material. Before ra is in the form of a "hat". The flange o r will protrude from the durotomy. tic [either Amikacin (0.1-0.3 ml, 250mg/	e artificial dura will be made of polyurethane e surgery, the artificial dura will be sterilized. To f the artificial dura (the brim of the hat) will be ml) or Gentamicin (0.1-0.3 ml, 50mg/ml)] is
ity taken from a new sterile pack and w	hout thrombin), and/or electrocautery may be e apply it under aseptic conditions so the risk of under the skin, as long as an excessive amount
s or as recommended by in-house vete	ed to its home cage. Prophylactic antibiotics rinarian. Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, prn up to qid) ine (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bld/prn) is given as
all	ng surgery, a sterile drape will cover the luding implants, will be sterilized (heat, y r and replace it with an artificial dura. The ral Electric), or a similar material. Before ra is in the form of a "hat". The flange of r will protrude from the durotomy. tic feither Amikacin (0.1-0.3 ml, 250mg/r positioned on top of the artificial dura. e gelfoam or similar products (with or with thy taken from a new sterile pack and we able material and therefore may be left u esponsive and mobile and then is return s or as recommended by in-house vete lasts for up to 72 hours) or Buprenorph

Washington University in Stain Louis           Proceed Itrix         Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided barrow with other bar perseaded by assignment proceeding rule with the primate barrow with other barrow with the barrow with other barrow with the barrow with tha barrow with the barrow with the barrow with the barrow with tha	C-PROTOCOL	- PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
behavior in the primate brain			
Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated nimal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Detential complications include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if i does occur. Using the procedure described above, the <b>Detention of the procedure</b> to be complicated by indection. If infection Sind occur, this may require the elective removal of the implant. Systemic and/or local antibiotic treatment will be started in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. Another possible complication is possiporative beleading under the dural trificial dura. We minimize the risk by proper hemostasis during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the first blood that evert pressure on the underlying fusious, we will start appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. This may include elective replacement of the artificial dura so that the clot can be removed. <b>Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.</b> As described in section, Routine Maintenance or Recording Chamber with Artificial Dura, recording chambers with artificial dura are cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the tissue undernearth the transparent artificial dura. In duratomise without a recording chamber, standard post procedure monitoring of wound margins and clinical status of the animal will allow us to detect complications prompily, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the COM veterinarian. <b>Mhat criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be</b> <u>authanized?</u> As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. <b>Mhat criteria will be used to determine wil</b>	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attentior behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
Procedures. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complications include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precedures to minimate the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does cocur. Using the procedure described above, the barry treatment and belavior of the minimate the may reque the alteriver information that the procedure described above, the stand in consultation with the DCM heards the authority of the minimate the risk of infection if infection a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the first chamber design, which described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the first chamber describes replacement of the artificial dura so that the cloc can be termoved.  Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.  As described in section. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chamber accurs, as well as of the lissue underneat the transparent artificial dura is the the cloc can be termoved.  Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.  As described in section. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chamber accurs, as well as of the lissue underneat the transparent artificial dura is the table of the clocents procedure monitoring of the section of the mound and the sections promptly, and start the sporedure monitoring of consultation with the DCM veterinarian.  Mhat criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be authanized?  As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 4-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. While the placement o	This procedure will often be prec chamber has been installed. It w recording chamber are carried ou procedures into a single surgery.	eded by a separate procedure, typically 2 weeks earlier, in ill often be followed by a separate procedure, typically 2 we ut. When possible we seek to minimize the total number of However, we must balance this against the risks associate	eks later, in which viral injections in the surgeries by combining two of these ad with long surgeries (duration varies,
animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential completions induce infection along winderion of if does occur. Using the procedure described above, the <b>Brandmark</b> of the <b>Drock of the proceedure of the completent by indection.</b> If nectors instantiate the <b>Drock of the procedure in the excited and the end of the procedure of the completent by indection. If nectors instantiates we minimize the first of indection spread we have completent by indection. If nectors instantiates we minimize the first by proper hemotesist during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the first body that every the pressure on the underlying fusious, we will start appropriate hereatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. This may include elective replacement of the artificial dura so that the clot can be removed. <b>Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.</b> As described in section, Routing Maintenance or Recording Chamber With Artifical Dura, recording chambers will artificial dura as the elected at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber cours, as well as of the fissue undernearth the transparent artificial dura as the above of the animal will allow us to detect complications promply, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. <b>Mhat criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be subharized?</b> As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. <b>Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> Typically 4-7 hours of the animal under anesthesis. While the placement of the artificial dura is the final step of the procedure before closing the chamber of cost the animal under anesthesis. While the placement of the artificial dura is the duration of the durotomy include the dury dura gase to the cortical surface. This is importa</b>	We will follow the IACUC Policy: procedures.	Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Ro	dent Mammals for all survival surgical
risk of infection and to aliminate or contain any infection if if does occur. Using the procedure described above, the <b>Dref or Uter Dref o</b>	Please list and describe an animal which may occur as	y clinical effects or changes from the normal he a result of this procedure.	ealth and behavior of an untreated
As described in section. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura are cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber cocurs, as well as of the source dimensith the transparent artificial dura. In durotomies without a recording chamber, standard post procedure monitoring of wound marginiand chind status of the animal will allow us to detect complications promptly, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. <b>Mhat criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be </b> <u>untanized?</u> As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. <b>Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> <b>Tyrically 4.7</b> hours of the animal under anesthesia. While the placement of the artificial dura (the final step of the procedure before closing the chamber) doesn't take long, performing the durotomy can take a while. The durotomy needs to be performed carefully to avoid any damage to the cortical surface. This is important because damage to the surface can prevent to thaining optical or electrophysiological data. Furthermore, the native dura in the chamber needs be removed close to the circumference of the chamber degree of brain edema that is encountered, presence of small blood vessels in the dura and CSF buildup in the chamber.	risk of infection and to eliminate of the <b>bit fatters bit (5) tool to</b> may require the elective removal veterinarian. Another possible co hemostasis during the surgery as chamber cleaning, which doesn't blood that exerts pressure on the	or contain any infection if it does occur. Using the procedur <b>ItControl</b> has not seen this procedure to be complicated of the implant. Systemic and/or local antibiotic treatment w omplication is postoperative bleeding under the dura/artificial s described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed t require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. a underlying tissue, we will start appropriate treatment in co	e described above, the <b>(b) (d)</b> at by infection. If infection should occur, this ill be started in consultation with the DCM al dura. We minimize the risk by proper ed under the artificial dura during the first Should there be a substantial amount of
cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the wound margins and clinical status of the animal will allow us to detect complications promptly, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian.			
As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.	cleaned at least every 5 days. Do tissue underneath the transparer wound margins and clinical statu	uring cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins an nt artificial dura. In durotomies without a recording chamber is of the animal will allow us to detect complications prompl	d the chamber occurs, as well as of the standard post procedure monitoring of
Mhat is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 4-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. While the placement of the artificial dura (the final step of the procedure before closing the chamber) doesn't take long, performing the durotomy can take a while. The durotomy needs to be performed carefully to avoid any damage to the cortical surface. This is important because damage to the surface can prevent obtaining optical or electrophysiological data. Furthermore, the native dura in the chamber needs be removed closes to the circumference of the chamber (to allow proper placement of the artificial dura), which takes time. Factors that can increase the duration of the durotomy include the degree of brain edema that is encountered, presence of small blood vessels in the dura and CSF buildup in the chamber.	euthanized?		avioral changes should be
Typically 4-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. While the placement of the artificial dura (the final step of the procedure before closing the chamber) doesn't lake long, performing the durotomy can take a while. The durotomy needs to be performed carefully to avoid any damage to the cortical surface. This is important because damage to the surface can prevent obtaining optical or electrophysiological data. Furthermore, the native dura in the chamber needs be removed close to the circumference of the chamber electrophysiological data. Furthermore, the native dura in the chamber needs be removed close to the circumference of the chamber (to allow proper placement of the artificial dura), which takes time. Factors that can increase the duration of the durotomy include the degree of brain edema that is encountered, presence of small blood vessels in the dura and CSF buildup in the chamber.	As described in the Flowchart Se	equence and Timing section.	
	Typically 4-7 hours of the animal closing the chamber) doesn't tak avoid any damage to the cortical electrophysiological data. Furthe (to allow proper placement of the	under anesthesia. While the placement of the artificial dur, e long, performing the durotomy can take a while. The durd surface. This is important because damage to the surface rmore, the native dura in the chamber needs be removed of artificial dura), which takes time. Factors that can increase	tomy needs to be performed carefully to can prevent obtaining optical or lose to the circumference of the chamber the duration of the durotomy include the
	(to allow proper placement of the	e artificial dura), which takes time. Factors that can increase	the duration of the durotomy include the
2023-APHIS-01403-F 000222 Obtain@gg 5			ObtainPage평

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
		*** Personnel Details ***	
nnel [	Details		
A HILL OF L			
	nnel Details		
Perso	t Names of personnel	who will be performing this surgical procedure	e for this protocol. * Check all I
Perso Selec apply	t Names of personnel	who will be performing this surgical procedure	e for this protocol. * Check all I
Perso Selec apply	t Names of personnel	ersonnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	
Perso Selec apply In 15 Perso	t Names of personnel 	ersonnel who will be performing this surgical protocol.*	

e-Protocol W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form /ashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
Volume of injections or administrations (where		
netic Agents		
Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) netic Agents Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if	Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Dose of injections or administrations       1-5%         Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)       1-5%         Nettor Agents       Nitrous Oxide         Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if continuous)       Continuous

	<mark>e</mark> -Protocol V	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ant)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	N/A.
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	ition*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ent)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	ition*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ant)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

Other premedications not already listed above

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### are and a set of the set of the second second

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID
Dexamethasone	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 1-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then reduced over time over the next days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian		SID-BID
Mannitol	Intravenous (IV)	0.5-2.2 g/kg	over 20-60 minutes	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling, in consultation with DCM veterinarian

### Other premedications not already listed above

1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Other	premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
	Dose of injections	or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
the	premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Other
			LRS drip
	Route of Administr	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	continuous during procedure
•	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if gent)	once
	Dose of injections	or administrations	LRS
	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian
the	premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Other
			Metoclopramide (reglan)
	Route of Administr	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	
•		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	
the	premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Dexamethasone
	Route of Administr	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	
•		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
i.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.5 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 1-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then reduced over time over the next days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian
	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
the	r premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Other
	Route of Administr		Mannitol Intravenous (IV)

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ns or administrations (if ent)	over 20-60 minutes
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)		dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling, in consultation with DCM veterinarian
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.5-2.2 g/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	typically less than 100 mL

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

### Perioperative Care

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) erative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations (where applicable) erative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)

	e-PROTOCOL Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form hington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 S
		echanisms of visual perception, attent havior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or ad	ministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
Amikacin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
Gentamicin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.

### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

7 unuer		
1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM
Antibi	otics or Anti-Microbials	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Amikacin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL
Antibi	otics or Anti-Microbials	

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided

behavior in the primate brain

1.	Agent Name*	Gentamicin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL

### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

Post-operative Analgesics

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

### **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3,	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls

### Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (usually 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### tracing and entracing at each acens

# Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

	procedure/surgery.	
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the firs 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during day 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

\*\*\* Other Drugs Utilized \*\*\*

### Other Drugs Utilized

### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

### Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

# Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Non-Surgical Procedure Under Anesthesia

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000232

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

### and the second second

### Protocol Title: Mochanieme of viewal perception attention and viewally qui

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

2.	Brief Description:*	Viral injections in a recording chamber
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D

### \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

### Procedure Description

### Detailed Procedure Description

The purpose of viral injections in the brain is to express certain proteins in targeted locations. Such proteins can be for example opsins for optogenetics studies, GCaMP for optical imaging of calcium signals, or fluorescent proteins for histology. This procedure describes viral injections in the tissue in a pre-existing chamber. This setting allows us to inject viral vectors in the brain, analog to injection of viral vectors or drugs routinely done in other NHP labs at WUSTL, in a non-surgical procedure under anesthesia.

Prior to the procedure, the animal is deprived of food (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to the procedure, prophylactic antibiotics are given (Cefazolin 20-30 mg/kg IM BID or equivalent or/and as recommended by DCM veterinary staff; timing of first dose as recommended by DCM veterinary staff). Administration of the antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) @ 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for animals that show a tendency to get nauseous or vomit either during or following the administration of anesthetic agents. Reglan will be given 10-20 minutes before preanesthetic injections. If nausea continues after recovery from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID as recommended by DCM veterinary staff. In addition, the DCM veterinary staff typically administers an analgesic(s) prior to beginning the procedure. Examples of analgesics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. Pre-emptive Buprenorphine dose is 0.01 mg/kg IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8-10 hours post-procedure pm as determined by the DCM veterinary staff, or Buprenorphine SR 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior to beginning the procedure. To prevent brain edema we will typically administer Dexamethasone and mannitol. A dose of 0.05-2 mg/kg of Dexamethasone may be given the night before, a dose of 0.05-2 mg/kg the day of the procedure and then reduced over time according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarians. Mannitol will be administered on the day of procedure, at least 30 minutes prior to starting the injections (0.5-22 g/kg IV, over 20-60 minutes).

(b) (4) the (b) (4) the (b) (4) with excellent outcomes. This approach has been published in Shloyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 doi 10.1523/JNEUROSCI.20-21-08111.2000 (b) (4)

The animal is initially anesthetized with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The animal is transferred to the prep area, weighed, and the chamber site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. Eye lubricant will be applied. IV fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by the veterinarian). Anesthesia is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, connected to a respirator (typical initial isoflurane concentration: 4%) and the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal is transferred to the surgery room. Once in the surgery room, the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and EKG electrodes, a rectal temperature probe and an oxygen saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing as oxyhemoglobin) are connected. Depth of anesthesia is monitored using heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (usually 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To prevent brain edema, hyperventilation may be induced during the procedure, and monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. Supplemental heat will be provided such as Bair hugger or water recirculating blanket.

Once the animal is stable, the researcher leading the procedure and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gowns while the anesthetist continues to monitor the animal. Prior to starting the procedure, a sterile drape will cover the animal and table for instruments.

We will inject virus into the brain tissue underlying the dura or the artificial dura. We will either 1) remove the artificial dura from over the brain tissue, make the injections directly into the exposed tissue, and replace with a new, sterilized artificial dura; or 2) make the injections through the transparent artificial dura or the native dura. The virus will be injected using 1) a calibrated sterile glass micropipette coupled to tubing and a syringe, with which pressure can be controlled manually during the injection (monitored with a manometer), or 2), a Hamilton syringe with a sterile pipette tip. Preventing damage of the tissue is of primary importance to us, and is in fact why we use these methods to deliver virus, when feasible, instead of an injectrode. A glass micropipette or Hamilton syringe filled with virus lowered into the brain. Micropipette or syringe are appropriately sterilized before use using either UV irradiation, 10% bleach or cetylcide followed by rinse with sterile saline. The viruses to be injected virus and depth of pipette are precisely controlled. The

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

washington oniversity in bank couls

Protocol Title:

2.

3.

4.

5.

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

injection speed is 50-100 nanoliter/min. When selecting locations for the injections, we avoid key structures such as blood vessels. We carefully monitor the surface of the brain for swelling. Most importantly, histological analysis of brain tissue after injection of virus has shown very minimal damage to brain tissue, and clear protein expression, indicating healthy neurons at the injection site. The pipette will then be removed. At the end of the procedure, a small piece of sterile gauze with topical antibiotic (0.1-0.3 mL Amikacin or Gentamicin) will be left in place on top of the artificial dura. We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical and non-surgical procedures under anesthesia. The animal recovers under observation until responsive and mobile and then is returned to its home cage. Prophylactic antibiotics (previously described) are continued for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veterinarian, Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, prn up to qid) or Buprenorphine SR (0.2mg/kg, SC once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or Buprenorphine (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bid/prn) is given as necessary over the next 2 days. Cefazolin is given IM post-procedure as suggested by DCM staff. Potential reasons for multiple viral injections. There are experimental justifications for injections to be made at different times or repeated. If the length of time needed exceeds reasonable time for anesthetized animals, we may repeat the injection procedure are: 1. when we need to compare protein expression following injection of two candidate viral constructs. The scientific justification for this is that testing one virus in each of two separate animals injection of two candidate viral constructs. The scientific justification for this is that testing one virus in each of two separate animals would introduce a confound in which differences in protein expression patterns could be attributable to either differences in the virus or differences in protein expression across animals. To enable us to determine differences in protein expression across viruses, the injections need to be made in the same animal. Given the time required for injection of one virus, it may not be feasible to inject additional viruses in one session. A typical injection time for a single site is 5-15 minutes. We will try to keep the duration the animal is under anesthesia under seven hours though we may extend the procedure with veterinary approval, depending on animal health. 2. when we need to test protein expression patterns over two points in time. In this case, we inject the virus in one site, and then wait a period of time comparable to the time we anticipate using the virus in optogenetic activation experiments (in other animals) before injecting the virus in a second site. After time has passed to allow protein expression in the second site, we will euthanize the animal and perform histology to examine protein expression patterns at the two locations, corresponding to two different periods of protein expression. expression. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complications include bacterial infection . We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any bacterial infection if it does occur. Using the procedure described above, the **to** (4) at local antibiotic treatment will be started in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. As described in section Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura are As described in section robuint evaluation and a section of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the tissue underneath the transparent artificial dura. In durotomies without a recording chamber, standard post procedure monitoring of wound margins and clinical status of the animal will allow us to detect complications promptly, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.

e-Protocol W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form /ashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

### Anesthetic Agents

ent Name*	Isoflurane
oute of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)
ration of injections or administrations (if ing inhalation agent)	continuous
	continuous
se of injections or administrations	1-5%
gents	
ent Name*	Nitrous Oxide
oute of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)
	continuous
	ent Name* pute of Administration* pration of injections or administrations (if ing inhalation agent) equency of injections or administrations (if ing inhalation agent) use of injections or administrations lume of injections or administrations (where plicable) gents pent Name* pute of Administration* pration of injections or administrations (if ing inhalation agent)

	C-PROTOCOL W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form ashington University in	n September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	N/A.
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## Washington on voisity in baint could

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID
Dexamethasone	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3- 7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian		SID-BID
Mannitol	Intravenous (IV)	0.5-2.2 g/kg	over 20-60 minutes	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial edema, in consultation with DCM veterinarian

Agent Name*	Atropine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
premedications not already listed above	
Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) premedications not already listed above Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not all	ready listed above	
۱.	Agent Name*		Other
			LRS drip
2.	Route of Administr	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	continuous during procedure
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if gent)	once
5.	Dose of injections	and the second	LRS
5.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian
Othe	premedications not all	ready listed above	
	Agent Name*		Other
			Metoclopramide (reglan)
	Route of Administr	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
l.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	
i.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if gent)	SID-BID
i.	Dose of injections		0.2-0.3 mg/kg
5.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	
othe	r premedications not all	ready listed above	
	Agent Name*		Dexamethasone
	Route of Administ	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
l.		ons or administrations (if	
		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
5.		or administrations	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3-7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not all	ready listed above	
	Agent Name*	Complete Complete Col &	Other
	A Sour Homo		Mannitol
2.	Route of Administr	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	over 20-60 minutes

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
I.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	ions or administrations (if ent)	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial edema, ir consultation with DCM veterinarian
5.	Dose of injections		0.5-2.2 g/kg
5.		s or administrations (where	typically less than 100 mL

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

### Perioperative Care

# **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

## **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-O	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
2.	Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-O	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day
	and the second sec	

	C-PROTOCOL Washir	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		lechanisms of visual perception, attention ehavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or a	dministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

# Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
Amikacin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
Gentamicin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.

# Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Antuolouc	o or minerobidio	
1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM
Antibiotic	s or Anti-Microbials	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
	-	Amikacin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL
Antibiotic	s or Anti-Microbials	
<ol> <li>Antibiotic</li> <li>1.</li> <li>2.</li> <li>3.</li> <li>4.</li> <li>5.</li> <li>6.</li> </ol>	Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) s or Anti-Microbials Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM Other Amikacin Topical (topical) small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings. 0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided

behavior in the primate brain

1.	Agent Name*	Gentamicin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL

## Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

Post-operative Analgesics

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

## **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3,	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls

## Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (usually 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

# Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

-	procedure/surgery.	
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the firs 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during da 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

\* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

# Other Drugs Utilized

# Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

## Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

# Procedures

1			
1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery	

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000243

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

# Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

1			
2.	Brief Description:*	Pial peel	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D	

------

S-Survival

\*\*\* Surgery Info \*\*\*

-------

Surgery Information

1. Surgery Type:

2. Surgery Classification Major NOTE: A major operative procedure is any surgical intervention that penetrates and exposes a body cavity or produces substantial impairment of physical or physiological functions.

	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Washington University in Saint Louis	
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and vis behavior in the primate brain	ually guided
	* * * Procedure Description * * *	
lure Description		
etailed Procedure Descr	ription	
optogenetic activation / inactiva hrough the artificial dura in order Prior to surgery, the animal is di Cefazolin 20-30 mg/kg IM BID by DCM veterinary staff). Admir animals that show a tendency to be given 10-20 minutes before ( as recommended by DCM veter beginning surgical procedures of Pre-emptive Buprenorphine dos the DCM veterinary staff, or Buy prevent brain edema we will typ given the night before, a dose of consultation with DCM veterinary V, over 20-60 minutes). The use of mannitol as describe over the cortex. In these proced swelling of the brain. Otherwise the artificial dura underneath the opter. It is thus the standard ap opening the dura, because man monkeys as far as we know, inter <b>D(14)</b>	the (b) (4) the (b) (4)	or difficult to pass an electrode emove this tissue. actic antibiotics are given of first dose as recommended IM SID-BID will be used for anesthetic agents. Reglan will hesia it can be given SID-TID in analgesic(s) prior to prenorphine, Banamine, etc. peratively pm as determined by he surgical procedure. To g of Dexamethasone may be ng to animal health in ng the dura mater (0.5-2.2 g/kg stallation of an artificial dura ace, and therefore to avoid any ring the installation of brim of tical data from this part of the at least 30 minutes prior to g such procedures in macaque the <b>10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10</b>
b) (4) The animal is initially anesthetiz orep area, weighed, and the sur- cyclubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthes soflurane concentration: 4%) an oom. Once in the surgery room emperature probe and an oxyg of anesthesia is monitored using 93–100%), expired CO2 (usual be induced during the surgery, a provided such as Bair hugger of Once the animal is stable, the signal and the surgery of the stable.	surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gow	is transferred to the surgical ohol, betadine or Nolvasan. ise directed by the a respirator (typical initial is transferred to the surgery I EKG electrodes, a rectal moglobin) are connected. Depti -20/min), O2 saturation in edema, hyperventilation may ian. Supplemental heat will be
b) (4) The animal is initially anesthetiz orep area, weighed, and the sur- cyclubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthes softurane concentration: 4%) an oom. Once in the surgery room emperature probe and an oxyg of anesthesia is monitored using 93–100%), expired CO2 (usual be induced during the surgery, a provided such as Bair hugger of Once the animal is stable, the s continues to monitor the animal o the beginning of surgery all ir hen rinsed with sterile saline/with This procedure involves removal	zed with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The animal irgical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs with ald / fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10m//kg/hr, unless otherw sia is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, connected to and the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal in, the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and gen saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing as oxyhe g heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15- ally 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To prevent bra and monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM veterinar or water recirculating blanket. surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gow d. Prior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the animal and surginstruments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, gas, liquid such vater). rat of the artificial dura, and use of sterile instruments (such as forceps,	UROSCI.20-21-08111.2000 is transferred to the surgical ohol, betadine or Nolvasan. rise directed by the a respirator (typical initial is transferred to the surgery I EKG electrodes, a rectal moglobin) are connected. Depti -20/min), O2 saturation in edema, hyperventilation may ian. Supplemental heat will be ms while the anesthetist gical table for instruments. Prior as cetylcide for 20 minutes and scalpel, dural hook, suture, and
b) (4) The animal is initially anesthetiz orep area, weighed, and the sur- cyclubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthes softurane concentration: 4%) an oom. Once in the surgery room emperature probe and an oxyg of anesthesia is monitored using 93–100%), expired CO2 (usual be induced during the surgery, a provided such as Bair hugger of Once the animal is stable, the s continues to monitor the animal o the beginning of surgery all in hen rinsed with sterile saline/wi This procedure involves remova- suction to gently remove the tis be inserted, and a piece of steri section Durotomy'). f bleeding occurs during the pro- used to stop bleeding. Gelfoam	zed with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The animal irgical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs with alcomplete / fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwistic is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, connected to and the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal in, the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and gen saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing as oxyhe ing heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15- ally 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To prevent bra and monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM veterinar or water recirculating blanket. surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gow instruments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, gas, liquid such vater).	UROSCI.20-21-08111.2000 is transferred to the surgical ohol, betadine or Nolvasan. nise directed by the a respirator (typical initial is transferred to the surgery I EKG electrodes, a rectal moglobin) are connected. Depti -20/min), O2 saturation in edema, hyperventilation may ian. Supplemental heat will be ns while the anesthetist gical table for instruments. Prior as cetylcide for 20 minutes and scalpel, dural hook, suture, and he end, a new artificial dura will chamber (as described in and/or electrocautery may be aseptic conditions so the risk of
b) (4) The animal is initially anesthetiz prep area, weighed, and the sur- Eye lubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthese softurane concentration: 4%) ai noom. Once in the surgery room emperature probe and an oxyg of anesthesia is monitored using 93–100%), expired CO2 (usual be induced during the surgery, a provided such as Bair hugger of Droce the animal is stable, the s continues to monitor the animal o the beginning of surgery all in hen rinsed with sterile saline/with then rinsed with sterile saline/with then rinsed with sterile saline/with then rinsed with sterile saline/with then rinsed with sterile saline/with the spocedure involves remova section Durotomy'). f bleeding occurs during the pro- used to stop bleeding. Gelfoam infection is low. Further, gelfoar s not used. The animal recovers under obso- prevlously described) are contil or Buprenorphine SR (0.2mg/kg	zed with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The animal argical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs with ald / fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10m//kg/hr, unless otherw sia is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, connected to and the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal in, the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and gen saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing as oxyhe g heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15- ally 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To prevent bra and monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM veterinar or water recirculating blanket. surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gow d. Prior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the animal and surginstruments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, gas, liquid such vater). ral of the artificial dura, and use of sterile instruments (such as forceps, issue. The procedure is complete when the pial surface is exposed. At tri- rile gauze with Amikacin or Gentamycin left in place before closing the procedure, sterile gelfoam or similar products (with or without thrombin), new use is freshly taken from a new sterile pack and we apply it under	UROSCI.20-21-08111.2000 is transferred to the surgical ohol, betadine or Nolvasan. rise directed by the a respirator (typical initial is transferred to the surgery I EKG electrodes, a rectal moglobin) are connected. Depti -20/min), O2 saturation in edema, hyperventilation may ian. Supplemental heat will be ns while the anesthetist gical table for instruments. Prior as cetylcide for 20 minutes and scalpel, dural hook, suture, and the end, a new artificial dura will chamber (as described in and/or electrocautery may be aseptic conditions so the risk of s long as an excessive amount age. Prophylactic antibiotics (10 mg/kg, PO, pm up to gid)
b) (4) Che animal is initially anesthetiz prep area, weighed, and the surgrep area, weighed, and the surgrep lubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthesis softurane concentration: 4%) an oom. Once in the surgery room once in the surgery norm emperature probe and an oxyg of anesthesia is monitored using 93–100%), expired CO2 (usual be induced during the surgery, a provided such as Bair hugger of Once the animal is stable, the scontinues to monitor the animal o the beginning of surgery all ir hen rinsed with sterile saline/with the rinsed with sterile saline/with the rinsed with sterile saline/with the procedure involves removasuction to gently remove the tis be inserted, and a piece of steriliset to stop bleeding. Gelfoam infection is low. Further, gelfoar is not used. The animal recovers under obse previously described) are conting the provided such as R (0.2mg/kg necessary over the next 2 days.	zed with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The animal irgical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrubs with alor / fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/hr, unless otherw sia is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, connected to and the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, the animal m, the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating pad, and gen saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing as oxyhe of heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15- ally 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To prevent bra and monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM veterinar or water recirculating blanket. surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gow d. Prior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the animal and surge instruments, including implants, will be sterilized (heat, gas, liquid such vater). rat of the artificial dura, and use of sterile instruments (such as forceps, issue. The procedure is complete when the pial surface is exposed. At rile gauze with Amikacin or Gentamycin left in place before closing the orocedure, sterile gelfoam or similar products (with or without thrombin), in we use is freshly taken from a new sterile pack and we apply it under m is an absorbable material and therefore may be left under the skin, a servation until responsive and mobile and then is returned to its home c timed for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veterinarian. Tylenol g, SC once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or Buprenorphine (0.01-0.03 m s. Cefazolin is given IM post-operatively as suggested by DCM staff. aurgeries. need to be repeated, typically only several months later, if new tissue to aurgeries.	UROSCI.20-21-08111.2000 is transferred to the surgical ohol, betadine or Nolvasan. nise directed by the a respirator (typical initial is transferred to the surgery I EKG electrodes, a rectal moglobin) are connected. Depti -20/min), O2 saturation in edema, hyperventilation may ian. Supplemental heat will be ns while the anesthetist gical table for instruments. Prior as cetylcide for 20 minutes and scalpel, dural hook, suture, and the end, a new artificial dura will chamber (as described in and/or electrocautery may be aseptic conditions so the risk of s long as an excessive amount age. Prophylactic antibiotics (10 mg/kg, IM, bid/prn) is given as

Washington University in Saint Louis         Protocol Title:       Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain         procedures.       Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreath and which may occur as a result of this procedure.         Pretrait complications induce infectors along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong presentions on biologic control of the procedure described above. The formular at the procedure becomplicated by infectors. If infection is no stosen this procedure to complicate dury infectors. If infection is no solve the information of the artificial dura. We take strong presentions on biologic control of the decident and the dural artificial dura. We minimize the risk by proper temperates and the dural dura and the dura. We minimize the risk by proper temperates in the underlying lissue, we will stat appropriate treatment and disappears with the old and the networks. Should there be a sublate and the adverte pressure on the underlying lissue, we will stat appropriate treatment that we take. Should there be a sublated and and the dural artificial dura. We minimize the risk by proper temperates the decident and the dural dura and the dura during the formation with the DCM veterinarian. They include effective replacement of the artificial dura and the dural dura during the formation with the DCM veterinarian. They include effective replacement of the artificial dura and the cura during the dura during the formation with the DCM veterinarian. They include effective replacement of the artificial dura and the cura and the adverter of the artificial dura and the cura antificial dura and the cura antindura andecura dura antificial dura and the cura antific	e	-PROTOCOL	IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
behavior in the primate brain  procedures.  Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreate mainal which may occur as a result of this procedure.  Potential complications include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize th the bit of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection. If it does occur. Using the procedure described above, the bit of the infection is postparative bleeding under the durative base of guesticated by infection. If infection should be employed in the postparative bleeding under the durative bleeding under the durative bleeding under the durative bleeding under the durative minimize the risk by proper whething and another possible complication is postparative bleeding under the durative minimize the risk by proper whething and the implant. Systemic and/or local antibiotic treatment will be astred in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. Tr may include elective replacement of the artificial dura so that the clot can be removed.  Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.  As described in section Routing Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura as the tissue underneath the transparent antificial dura.  What citeria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be cuthanized?  As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.  What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?  Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.  **** Personnel Details  Personnel Details  Personnel Details  Personnel Details  1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.  ******			Washington University in Saint Louis	
Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreate animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential compleations include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize to the <b>potential compleations include infection</b> along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize to the <b>potential compleations include infection</b> along wound margins or under the barding and the duration and to file duration the barding and the duration of the barding and the duration is posicoperative bleeding under the dura/artificial dura. We minimize the risk by proper hemostatis during the surgery as described above. Of the mannal amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the file chamber cleaning, which doesn't require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. Should there be a substantial amound to blood that exerts pressure on the underlying lissue, we will start appropriate treatment that will be performed. As described in section Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura as cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the usue underneatin the transparent artificial dura. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be <b>euthanized?</b> As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. <b>What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?</b> Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. <b>**** Personnel Details</b> <b>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply. <b>VICENCOTHE</b> <b>Personnel Details</b> 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.</b>	Pro	tocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention ar behavior in the primate brain	nd visually guided
animal which may occur as a result of this procedure. Potential complications include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize the first of infection and to eliminate or contain any infection if it does occur. Using the procedure described above, the <b>District of Workshop Scheme</b> and the procedure to be complicated by infection. If infection should occur, the impairs by the impairs by stepse in and or local antibiotic relations include infection should occur, the most as during the supervised above. Other a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura. We minimize the risk by proper hemostasis during the supervised above. Other a small amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the fir chamber cleaning, which doesn't require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. Should there be a substantial amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the fir chamber cleaning, which doesn't require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. Should there be a substantial amount of blood is observed under the artificial dura during the fir chamber cleaning, which doesn't require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. Should there be a substantial amount of blood that every for the artificial dura a treatment with the Stifficial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura a treatment that will be performed.  As described in section. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura a treatment and the substantial dura at the substantial dura	procedures.			
Preterial complications include infection along wound margins or under the artificial dura. We take strong precautions to minimize at the fortunate of container any infection if it does occur. Using the procedure described above, the fortunate of the procedure to be complicated by infection. If infection should occur, the mark of infection is postpore and/or local antibiotic treatment will be started in consultation with the DC veterinatian. Another possible complication is postpore and/or local antibiotic treatment will be started in consultation with the DC veterinatian. Another possible complication is postpore and be anneal amount of blood is observed under the risk by proper themostasis during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the risk by proper themostasis during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the risk by proper themostasis during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the risk by proper themostasis during the surgery as described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed under the price during the first and the server of the procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian. The may include elective represence of Recording Chamber With Artificial dura, recording chambers with artificial dura ar cleaned at fleast everts of days. During cleaning section.	Please list animal wh	and describe any ich may occur as	v clinical effects or changes from the normal healt a result of this procedure.	th and behavior of an untreate
As described in section Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura ar cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the tissue underneath the transparent artificial dura. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.	risk of infect the <b>boot</b> may require veterinarian hemostasis chamber cle blood that e	ion and to eliminate o <b>IDD 161 (DD 161)</b> the elective removal . Another possible cor during the surgery as saning, which doesn't xerts pressure on the	r contain any infection if it does occur. Using the procedure de (C) manual has not seen this procedure to be complicated by it of the implant. Systemic and/or local antibiotic treatment will be nplication is postoperative bleeding under the dura/artificial dura described above. Often a small amount of blood is observed require any treatment and disappears within a few weeks. Sho underlying tissue, we will start appropriate treatment in consu	escribed above, the <b>ID televan</b> at infection. If infection should occur, th be started in consultation with the DC ura. We minimize the risk by proper under the artificial dura during the fir ould there be a substantial amount c
As described in section. Routine Maintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', recording chambers with artificial dura are cleaned at least every 5 days. During cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and the chamber occurs, as well as of the tissue underneath the transparent artificial dura. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized? As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia. *** Personnel Details Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply. Different/Tel Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. *	Describe r	oost procedure me	onitoring, observation schedules, and treatment th	hat will be performed.
euthanized?         As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.         What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?         Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.         *** Personnel Details ***         onnel Details         Personnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.         Personnel Details	As describe	d in section Routine Meast every 5 days. Du	Asintenance of Recording Chamber With Artificial Dura', reco ring cleanings routine inspection of the wound margins and th	rding chambers with artificial dura ar
What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?         Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.         *** Personnel Details ***         onnel Details         Personnel Details         Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.         Personnel Details			determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavior	oral changes should be
Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.	As describe	d in the Flowchart Sec	quence and Timing section.	
Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.	What is th	e duration of the r	procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
Personnel Details Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply. Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*				
apply.         Drief contrict         Personnel Details         1.       Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*			* * * Personnel Details * * *	
apply.         Driet contribut         Personnel Details         1.       Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*			who will be performing this surgical procedure for	or this protocol. * Check all the
Personnel Details 1. Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*	apply.		who will be performing the surgious procedure is	
<ol> <li>Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol.*</li> </ol>	(b) (6) <sub>1</sub> (b) ()	7HOI		
procedure for this protocol.*	Personnel	Details		
		procedure for this	protocol.*	

e-Protocol W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form /ashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

# Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

## Anesthetic Agents

N)
ie
N)

	C-PROTOCOL W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form ashington University in	n September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	N/A.
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## Washington on voisity in baint could

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID
Dexamethasone	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3- 7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian		SID-BID
Mannitol	Intravenous (IV)	0.5-2.2 g/kg	over 20-60 minutes	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling, in consultation with DCM veterinarian

Agent Name*	Atropine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
premedications not already listed above	
Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) premedications not already listed above Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not al	ready listed above	
1.	Agent Name*		Other
			LRS drip
2.	Route of Administ	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	continuous during procedure
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	ctions or administrations (if gent)	once
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	LRS
3.	applicable)	ns or administrations (where	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian
Othe	r premedications not al	ready listed above	
۱.	Agent Name*		Other Metoclopramide (reglan)
2.	Route of Administ	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	
4.		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	
Othe	r premedications not al	ready listed above	
۱.	Agent Name*		Dexamethasone
2.	Route of Administ	ration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.		ons or administrations (if	
4.		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3-7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian
в.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not al	ready listed above	
1.	Agent Name*		Other
	C. C		Mannitol
2.	Route of Administ	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	over 20-60 minutes

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if ent)	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling consultation with DCM veterinarian
5.	Dose of injections		0.5-2.2 g/kg
в.		ns or administrations (where	typically less than 100 mL

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

# Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

## Perioperative Care

# **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (If using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) perative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) perative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (where applicable) perative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) perative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if

	C-PROTOCOL Washi	PROTOCOL IACUC Form hington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 S
		echanisms of visual perception, attent havior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or ad	ministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

# Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
Amikacin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
Gentamicin	Topical (topical)	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.

# Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

7 unuer		
1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM
Antibi	otics or Anti-Microbials	
1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Amikacin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 250 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL
Antibi	otics or Anti-Microbials	

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided

behavior in the primate brain

1.	Agent Name*	Gentamicin
2.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	small volume left in recording chamber at end of procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once during procedure. Repeated during chamber cleanings.
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.3 mL, 50 mg/ml
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	0.1-0.3 mL

## Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

Post-operative Analgesics

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

## **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3,	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls

## Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (usually 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

# tracing an entrony in call, action

# Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

-	procedure/surgery.	
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the firs 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during da 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

# \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

# Other Drugs Utilized

# Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

## Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

# Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Non-Surgical Procedure Under Anesthesia			

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000255

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form

# Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

2.	Brief Description:*	Dura thinning	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D	

#### -----------

#### \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

#### Procedure Description

#### Detailed Procedure Description 1.

Once the craniotomy is opened, the tissue starts growing above the dura. Over time, this tissue thickens and calcifies, allowing only 4–6 weeks for transdural recording. Later recordings can be made with guide tubes, but some surface cortical structures can only be accessed with transdural electrodes. Under sterile conditions, we will occasionally anesthetize the animal in the **10 to 10** Prior to anesthesia, the animal will be fasted for between 8-12 hours. While the animal is under general inhalational anesthesia (typically combination of N2O/Isoflurane) and in sternal recumbency with or without a stereotaxic device and to remove a layer of tissue above the dura.

2. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure.

None expected but may be caused if the dura is scratched or punctured.

- 3. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed. Anesthetized animals will be continuously monitored until they have recovered from anesthesia.
- What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be 4. euthanized?

Veterinary staff will be consulted if the dura is injured.

5. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Up to 1 hour.

e-Protocol W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form /ashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

# Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

## Anesthetic Agents

1.	Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		
Anest	hetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
З.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	

	<mark>e-protocol</mark> W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form ashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of injecti using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if ont)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	s or administrations (where	N/A.
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	is or administrations (if ent)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injecti using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if ent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	is or administrations (if ent)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injecti using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if ent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	s or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

# Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation

1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation

	Protocol Title:	Machaniama of vioual nam	antion attention and viewally avided
	FIGUODI HUB.	behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

### Perioperative Care

# **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

## **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
erative Analgesics	
Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) merative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) merative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (where applicable) merative Analgesics Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	i a contra co	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and ain	l visually guided
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injection	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	

#### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

### **Post-operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

## **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls

### Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after procedure/surgery.	N/A
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	N/A

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

## ridening on envelopy in early Leade

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

# \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

### Other Drugs Utilized

#### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)		may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

## Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

#### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Behavioral or Physiological Testing	
2.	Brief Description:*	Optical imaging	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	C	

# \* \* \* Procedure Description \* \* \*

## **Procedure Description**

# 1. Detailed Procedure Description

In this procedure, the animal will be positioned comfortably in the primate chair, transported to the lab and head fixed. A microscope is used to image optical signals from the cortical tissue in the recording chamber (either widefield imaging or multiphoton imaging). Before the imaging session, the chamber will be cleaned with sterile saline as described in the chamber cleaning procedure. The microscope can rotate such that the animal is comfortably seated in normal upright position during the recording session. For these

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	١	Washington University in Saint Lou	is
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, atten behavior in the primate brain	tion and visually guided
	to minimize brain movements due to a sterile insert (consisting of a meta downward pressure during imaging metal imaging platform on top of the be manipulated using sterile gloves the microscope head with objective microscope uses either an air-imme allow for optical imaging. After imag again. As in our standard artificial d	with an artificial dura are used to have optical access o pulsations from heartbeat and breathing. Therefor on the insert, similar as in our electrophysiological e e chamber, which can be connected to the microsco and mounted on the chamber under sterile conditio lens, or the camera lens (for widefield imaging) will arsion lens. We will then surround the chamber and jing, the platform and insert are removed, and the ch ura chamber, we place a small piece of sterile gauz sing the chamber, and use a silicone gasket betwee to finfection.	e, after irrigating the chamber, we will position op of the artificial dura, to provide gentle experiments. Then we will install a sterile pe, to further improve stability. This part will ns, after the chamber has been cleaned. Ther be positioned over the chamber. The microscope with light-attenuating material, to namber will be irrigated with sterile saline e soaked with a small volume of topical
F with	Please list and describe any animal which may occur as a	clinical effects or changes from the norma result of this procedure.	al health and behavior of an untreated
	If the monkey shows overt signs of discontinued.	discomfort (e.g., grimacing, vocalization, squirming,	etc.) then the imaging session will be
I	Describe post procedure mor	nitoring, observation schedules, and treat	ment that will be performed.
	Optical imaging sessions do not inv	olve penetration of tissue with foreign objects. Durin of motivation) will be used, along with clinical observ	g the session behavioral assays (pupils, trial
	What criteria will be used to o	determine if animals exhibiting clinical or b	behavioral changes should be
	As described in the FlowChart, Seq	uence and Timing section.	
1	What is the duration of the pr	ocedure, from anesthesia to wake up?	
10	Up to 8 hours, including cleaning of		
		* * * Anesthetic Regimen * * *	
atk	netic Regimen		
		the standard sector	
am	eters used to monitor during Standard Rodent Monitoring	anestnesia deptn:	
		es, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, I	Respiratory Rate etc.
	Basic Covered Species Monito		respiratory mate, etc.
	Body Temperature, Respirator		
	Other with Specialized Equipm		

# Procedures

-----

1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery
2.	Brief Description:*	Viral injections without a recording chamber
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D

Protocol Title:       Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
rgery Information Surgery Type: S-Survival Surgery Classification Major	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
Surgery Type:     S-Survival       Surgery Classification     Major		* * * Surgery Info * * *	
Surgery Classification Major	urgery Information		
	Surgery Type:	S	-Survival

e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Washington University in Saint Louis	
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
	* * * Procedure Description * * *	
ure Description		
etailed Procedure Descrip		
psins for optogenetics studies, C	the brain is to express certain proteins in targeted locations. GCaMP for optical imaging of calcium signals, or fluorescent at does not have a recording chamber (e.g. for histology, or	t proteins for histology. This procedure
ecommended by DCM veterinary e used for animals that show a t teglan will be given 10-20 minute ID-TID as recommended by DC eginning surgical procedures on re-emptive Buprenorphine dose the DCM veterinary staff, or Bupn fusion of bupivicaine/lidocaine v rain edema we will typically adm ight before, a dose of 0.05-2 mg ICM veterinarians. Mannitol will I ninutes).	BID or equivalent or/and as recommended by DCM veterina y staff). Administration of the antiemetic Metoclopramide (Re tendency to get nauseous or vonit either during or following es before preanesthetic injections. If nausea continues after M veterinary staff. In addition, the DCM veterinary staff typic in the day of surgery. Examples of preoperative analgesics in is 0.01 mg/kg IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8-10 hol enorphine SR 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior to be will be applied at the incision sites pre-op to help reduce pain inisister Dexamethasone and mannitol. A dose of 0.05-2 mg/ /kg the day of surgery and then reduced over time according be administered on the day of surgery, prior to opening the there is specific to prevent brain edema in procedures that it	egian) @ 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will the administration of anesthetic agents. recovery from anesthesia it can be given cally administers an analgesic(s) prior to rclude Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. urs postoperatively prn as determined by ginning the surgical procedure. Local n/distress during recovery. To prevent /kg of Dexamethasone may be given the g to animal health in consultation with dura mater (0.5-2.2 g/kg IV, over 20-60
ver the cortex. In these procedu welling of the brain. Otherwise th e artificial dura underneath the d ortex. It is thus the standard app pening the dura, because manni onkeys as far as we know, inclu	res, it is especially important to avoid any damage to the co- he cortical surface may become damaged during the duroto dural edge, which would prevent obtaining electrophysiologi proach of laboratories that use this procedure to administer r itol takes time to start working. This approach is used in all uding the <b>D1 (4)</b> at the <b>D1 (4)</b> (b) (v (C), (b) the <b>D1 (4)</b> (c) (c) (c) en published in Shtoyerman et al., J Neurosci 2000 dor 10.1	rtical surface, and therefore to avoid any my, or during the installation of brim of ical or optical data from this part of the mannitol at least 30 minutes prior to labs doing such procedures in macaque (c) the lot (c) the , with excellent
rep area, weighed, and the surg ye lubricant will be applied. IV fil leterinarian). Surgical anesthesia soflurane concentration: 4%) and com. Once in the surgery room, emperature probe and an oxyger of anesthesia is monitored using i 93–100%), expired CO2 (usually e induced during the surgery, ar rovided such as Bair hugger or v crub and put on sterile gowns will over the animal and surgical tab	d with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivation. The lical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 scrub- uids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/hr, unler a is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubated, corr d the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this time, th the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a heating n saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin existing : heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration y 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex). To pre- nd monitored by expired CO2, in consultation with the DCM water recirculating blanket. Once the animal is stable, the su hile the anesthetist continues to monitor the animal. Prior to ble for instruments. Prior to the beginning of surgery all instru- as cetylcide for 20 minutes and then rinsed with sterile saline	s with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. ss otherwise directed by the nected to a respirator (typical initial e animal is transferred to the surgery pad, and EKG electrodes, a rectal as oxyhemoglobin) are connected. Depth rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation event brain edema, hyperventilation may veterinarian. Supplemental heat will be urgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee starting surgery, a sterile drape will uments, including implants, will be
Inches to give us sufficient view terile scalpel blade for the incisic e used to remove any soft tissue laced. A craniotomy or craniotom ade will depend on the number experiments, we may, as needed alvarium by ensuring that there i alvarium at the end of the process iruses to be injected. For examp nake one craniotomy per hemisp e derived from any of the cranio f injections to be made, and the he injections. The maximum anti- hambers in our lab. The dura will dicropipette or syringe are appro-	urotomies will be performed prior to the injections in the same over the skull area where the craniotomy(s) will be placed, on, scissors for blunt dissection and incision and forceps to le and the periosteum from the section of the bone where the mies will be made in the skull to expose the underlying dura of brain areas that need to be injected. In order to reduce th , make more than one craniotomy, to access the target areas is a region of bone at least 3 mm between two adjacent cran dure to return to integrity (see below). The number of cranio ble, in testing the efficacy of viruses that are taken up by syn ohere, because multiple craniotomies in one hemisphere wo tomies in a single hemisphere. The size of each craniotomy requirement that we have good access to the dura mater, si cipated craniotomy size is 22 mm in diameter; this is the siz II be cut and a glass micropipette or Hamilton syringe filled v priately sterilize before use using either UV irradiation, 10% be injected include the following recombinant, replication in	is made using instruments such as hold the tissue. A periosteal elevator may e craniotomy will be made/ chamber mater. The number of craniotomies he number of animals used in our as. We will ensure the integrity of the hotomies, and by properly closing the tomies is limited, to some extent by aptic terminals, we would typically only uld lead to protein expression that could will depend on the number and locations to that we can open it safely, and make te of craniotomies made for artificial dura with virus lowered into the brain.

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

damage of the tissue is of primary importance to us, and is in fact why we use these methods to deliver virus, when feasible, instead of an injectrode. Pressure and volume of injected virus and depth of pipette are precisely controlled. The injection speed is 50-100 nanoliter/min. When selecting locations for the injections, we avoid key structures such as blood vessels. We carefully monitor the surface of the brain for swelling. Most importantly, histological analysis of brain tissue after injection of virus has shown very minimal damage to brain tissue, and clear protein expression, indicating healthy neurons at the injection site. The pipette will then be removed.

At the end of the procedure we will usually cover the exposed pial surface with a thin sterile sheet (made of polyurethane Tecoflex, silicone, Polydimethylsiloxane (General Electric), or a similar material). This is thus an artificial dura, but of a different shape than the one used in the chamber (no upstanding part). The native dura flap that was retracted following durotomy is then folded over this one used in the chamber (no upstanding part). The native dura hap that was retracted following durotomy is then folded over this sheet, and may be secured to it with a small amount of Vetbond. An alternative approach, in cases in which the opening in the dura is small, is to cover this opening with gelfoam, to promote sealing and prevent leakage of cerebrospinal fluid. If feasible, the bone flap that was removed to create the craniotomy (or alternatively an artificial bone flap made of acrylic or bone cement) will be placed over the dura. Gel foam may be used to fill any gap that exists between the bone fragment and the surrounding bone. We will add sterile bone was over the gap or use vetbond adhesive to close the seam between the bone fragment and the surrounding bone, as is often done in the **tor (4)** at the **tor (4)** at the **tor (4) tor (b) (4) (4)** Then the skin will be sutured closed.

If bleeding occurs during the procedure, sterile gelfoam or similar products (with or without thrombin to further control bleeding), or bipolar electrocautery may be used to stop bleeding. Gelfoam we use is freshly taken from a new sterile pack and we apply it under aseptic conditions so the risk of infection is low. Further, gelfoam is an absorbable material and therefore may be left under the skin, as long as an excessive amount is not used. We will follow the IACUC Policy: Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for Non-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical

procedures.

The animal recovers under observation until responsive and mobile and then is returned to its home cage. Prophylactic antibiotics (previously described) are continued for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veterinarian. Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, pm up to qid) or Buprenorphine SR (0,2mg/kg, SC once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or Buprenorphine (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bid/pm) is given as necessary over the next 2 days. Cefazolin is given IM post-operatively as suggested by DCM staff.

Potential reasons for multiple surgeries.

There are experimental justifications for injections to be made at different times or repeated. If the length of time needed exceeds reasonable time for anesthetized animals, we may repeat the injection procedure to target additional sites in a separate session. Two other cases in which we may repeat the craniotomy and viral injection procedure are: 1. when we need to compare protein expression following injection of two candidate viral constructs. The scientific justification for this is that testing one virus in each of two separate animals would introduce a confound in which differences in protein expression patterns could be attributable to either differences in the virus or differences in protein expression across animals. To enable us to determine differences in protein expression across viruses, the injections need to be made in the same animal. Given the time required for injection of one virus, it may not be feasible to inject additional viruses in one surgical session. A typical injection time for a single site is 5-15 minutes. We will try to keep the duration the animal is under anesthesia under seven hours though we may extend the surgery with veterinary approval, depending on animal health. The duration of the surgery will govern the number of injections made within that surgery. It is not feasible to reopen the original craniotomy to make the second injection, as this would introduce another difference: that the second injection would be made in tissue that had previously been exposed in the first surgery. Thus, a second surgery is required to create a craniotomy within which to test the second virus. 2. when we need to test protein expression patterns over two points in time. In this case, we inject the virus in one craniotomy, and then wait a period of time comparable to the time we anticipate using the virus in optogenetic activation experiments (in other animals) before opening a second craniotomy to inject the virus. After time has passed to allow protein expression in the second craniotomy, we will euthanize the animal and perform histology to examine protein expression patterns at the two locations, corresponding to two different periods of protein expression.

#### 2. Please list and describe any clinical effects or changes from the normal health and behavior of an untreated animal which may occur as a result of this procedure.

Potential complications include bacterial infection. We take strong precautions to minimize the risk of infection and to eliminate or contain any bacterial infection if it does occur. Systemic and/or local antibiotic treatment will be started in consultation with the DCM veterinarian

#### 3. Describe post procedure monitoring, observation schedules, and treatment that will be performed.

Standard post procedure monitoring of wound margins and clinical status of the animal will allow us to detect complications promptly, and start the appropriate treatment in consultation with the DCM veterinarian.

#### 4. What criteria will be used to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or behavioral changes should be euthanized?

As described in the Flowchart Sequence and Timing section.

5. What is the duration of the procedure, from anesthesia to wake up? Typically 5-7 hours of the animal under anesthesia.

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000266

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	n and visually guided
		*** Personnel Details ***	
	Details		
nnel	Jelans		
	nnel Details		
Perso	onnel Details	who will be performing this surgical procedure	e for this protocol. * Check all t
Perso Selec apply	onnel Details	who will be performing this surgical procedure	e for this protocol. * Check all t
Perso Selec apply	onnel Details ct Names of personnel 	ersonnel who will be performing this surgical	
Perso Selec apply	onnel Details t Names of personnel 	ersonnel who will be performing this surgical	

	PROTOCOL V	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Pro	tocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

# Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

## Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		
netic Agents		
Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
	Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent) Dose of injections or administrations Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable) hetic Agents Agent Name* Route of Administration* Duration of injections or administrations (if	Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)       continuous         Dose of injections or administrations       1-5%         Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)       1-5%         Agent Name*       Nitrous Oxide         Route of Administration*       Inhalation (IN)         Duration of injections or administrations (if continuous)       Continuous

	C-PROTOCOL W	PROTOCOL IACUC Form ashington University in	n September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	N/A.
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections of	r administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

# and the state was the state of the state of

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID
Dexamethasone	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3- 7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian		SID-BID
Mannitol	Intravenous (IV)	0.5-2.2 g/kg	over 20-60 minutes	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling, in consultation with DCM veterinarian

1.	Agent Name*	Atropine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once per procedure
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excessive salivation
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Other	premedications not already listed above	
1.	Agent Name*	Glycopyrrolate
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once to prevent excess salivation

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	13-17 microgram/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not alr	eady listed above	
1.	Agent Name*		Other
2.	Route of Administr	ration*	LRS drip Intravenous (IV)
3.		ons or administrations (if	continuous during procedure
4.		tions or administrations (if	once
5.	Dose of injections		LRS
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian
Othe	r premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Other
2.	Route of Administr	ation*	Metoclopramide (reglan) Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if	
4.		tions or administrations (if	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	
Othe	r premedications not all	eady listed above	
	Agent Name*		Dexamethasone
	Route of Administr	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
l.	Duration of injection using inhalation ag	ons or administrations (if gent)	
۱.	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if gent)	SID-BID
5.	Dose of injections	or administrations	0.05-2 mg/kg on the day before surgery; 0.05-2 mg/kg on the day of surgery, and then tapered over 3-7 days according to animal health in consultation with DCM veterinarian
3.	Volume of injection applicable)	ns or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Othe	r premedications not alr	eady listed above	
ι.	Agent Name*		Other Mannitol
2.	Route of Administr	ration*	Intravenous (IV)
3.		ons or administrations (if	over 20-60 minutes

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022	
Washington University in Saint Louis				
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	eption, attention and visually guided ain	
	Frequency of inject using inhalation ag	tions or administrations (if ent)	dose may be repeated depending on intracranial swelling, consultation with DCM veterinarian	
	Dose of injections of		0.5-2.2 g/kg	
		s or administrations (where	typically less than 100 mL	

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

#### Perioperative Care

#### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

#### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
2.	Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	perative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day

	C-PROTOCOL Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		lechanisms of visual perception, attention ehavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or a	dministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

#### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days

#### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM

#### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

#### **Post-operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

#### **Post-operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works up to 24 hours

	C-PROTOCOL Wa	PROTO IACUC F ashington Universi	orm	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual behavior in the primat	perception, attention ar e brain	d visually guided
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation agen	ns or administrations ( t)	if	
5.	Dose of injections or	administrations	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	

Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls 6. applicable)

Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (usually 4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after procedure/surgery.	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the first 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during day 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

### PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

### \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

#### Other Drugs Utilized

#### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)		may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

#### Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

#### Procedures

1.	Procedure Type:*	Surgery	
2.	Brief Description:*	ion:* Recording chamber removal	
3.	Species: *	Non-Human Primate (various)	
4.	USDA Pain/Distress Category:*	D	

### \*\*\* Surgery Info \*\*\*

#### Surgery Information

Surgery Type: 1.

S-Survival

Major

---------

2. Surgery Classification

NOTE: A major operative procedure is any surgical intervention that penetrates and exposes a body cavity or produces substantial impairment of physical or physiological functions.

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0 September 15, 2
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided
	behavior in the primate brain	

e-Protocol	<ul> <li>PROTOCOL IACUC Form</li> <li>Washington University in Saint Lot</li> </ul>	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 Jis		
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, atten behavior in the primate brain	ntion and visually guided		
	* * * Procedure Description * * *			
edure Description				
Detailed Procedure Descri	ption			
Removal of a recording chambe recording chamber. The remova	r would be done when no more physiological data nee I contributes to the animal's comfort (reduces the num no longer stable and repair is not possible.			
(Cefazolin 20-30 mg/kg IM BID of by DCM veterinary staff). Admin animals that show a tendency to be given 10-20 minutes before p as recommended by DCM veter beginning surgical procedures of Pre-emptive Buprenorphine dos	eprived of food (but not water) for 8-12 hours. Prior to sor equivalent or/and as recommended by DCM veterin istration of the antiemetic Metoclopramide (Reglan) a get nauseous or vomit either during or following the a preanesthetic injections. If nausea continues after reconsinary staff. In addition, the DCM veterinary staff typical in the day of surgery. Examples of preoperative analge e is 0.01 mg/kg IM and @ 0.02-0.03 mg/kg IM every 8 preorophine SR 0.2 mg/kg SC will be administered prior	ary staff; timing of first dose as recommended 0.2-0.3 mg/kg IM SID-BID will be used for idministration of anesthetic agents. Reglan wil very from anesthesia it can be given SID-TID lly administers an analgesic(s) prior to ssics include Buprenorphine, Banamine, etc. -10 hours postoperatively prn as determined b		
prep area, weighed, and the sur Eye lubricant will be applied. IV veterinarian). Surgical anesthes isoflurane concentration: 4%) ar room. Once in the surgery room temperature probe and an oxyge incision will be made (which is s chamber), a sterile marker will b Bupivicaine 1-2mg/kg will be inje- range 90–130 for isoflurane), re	ed with ketamine plus glycopyrrolate to reduce salivati gical site is shaved and cleaned, followed by at least 3 fluids (LRS) will be administered at a rate of 10ml/kg/h ia Is produced using isoflurane. The animal is intubate the expired gas monitored by a CO2 meter. At this to the animal is mounted in a stereotaxic frame over a h en saturation transducer (percentage of hemoglobin et ometimes necessary to make sure that the soft tissues e used to draw a line of where the incision line will be acted ID along this line for local analgesia. Depth of an spiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), antal heat will be provided such as Bair hugger or wate	scrubs with alcohol, betadine or Nolvasan. r, unless otherwise directed by the d, connected to a respirator (typical initial ime, the animal is transferred to the surgery teating pad, and EKG electrodes, a rectal kisting as oxyhemoglobin) are connected. If ar s/skin can properly cover the area of the made and Lidocaine 1-2mg/kg mixed with testhesia is monitored using heart rate (desire expired CO2 (4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe		
Once the animal is stable, the surgeon and (optional) assistant or trainee scrub and put on sterile gowns while the anesthetist continues to monitor the animal. Prior to starting surgery, a sterile drape will cover the animal and surgical table for instruments. Prior to the beginning of surgery all instruments will be sterilized (heat, gas, liquid such as cetylcide for 20 minutes and then rinsed with sterile saline/water).				
The cranial implant is surgically removed. Periosteal tissues are repositioned. Sterile gelfoam or similar material may be inserted to cover tissue if needed. A sterile disc made from acrylic or bone cement may be used to replace bone defects if needed. The skin is sutured over the cranium. External sutures to close the skin will be non-absorbable (e.g. Nylon, Polypropylene). Sterile surgical staples are also often used to close the skin.				
(previously described) are contin or Buprenorphine SR (0.2mg/kg	ervation until responsive and mobile and then is return nued for 3 days or as recommended by in-house veter , SC once that lasts for up to 72 hours) or (buprenorph Cefazolin is given IM post-operatively as suggested b	rinarian. Tylenol (10 mg/kg, PO, pm up to qid) iine) (0.01-0.03 mg/kg, IM, bid/prn) is given as		
Non-absorbable sutures or stap	les will be removed after 7-10 days.			
Potential reasons for multiple su In case of a removal due to insta months), the implant may be rep	rgeries. ability of the chamber, after a period sufficient for recov placed following exactly the same procedure as the ori	very of cranial tissues (generally no less than ginal installation,		
We will follow the IACUC Policy: procedures.	Anesthesia, Surgery and Post Procedural Care for No	on-Rodent Mammals for all survival surgical		
	ny clinical effects or changes from the norm s a result of this procedure.	al health and behavior of an untreate		
president contraction of the second	nfections along wound margins. We take strong preca	utions to minimize the risk of infection and to		
Describe post procedure n	nonitoring, observation schedules, and treat	tment that will be performed.		
In addition to the routine inspect and we consult closely with the	ion and cleaning of skin margins, we apply topical anti veterinary staff about appropriate topical and/or system	biotic ointment if there are signs of infection, nic treatments to be used.		
	to determine if animals exhibiting clinical or			

	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	September 15, 202		
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided		
As described in the Flowchart Sec	quence and Timing section.			
	procedure, from anesthesia to wake up?			
Typically 5-7 hours of the animal	under anestnesia.			
	* * * Personnel Details * * *			
onnel Details				
Personnel Details				
Select Names of personnel who will be performing this surgical procedure for this protocol. * Check all the apply.				
(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)				
Paraonnal Details				
Personnel Details				
Personnel Details 1. Select Names of procedure for this Check all that app	personnel who will be performing this surgica s protocol.* ply.			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			
1. Select Names of procedure for this	s protocol.*			

C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention an behavior in the primate brain	d visually guided

Parameters used to monitor during anesthesia depth:

Standard Rodent Monitoring

Toe/Tail pinch every 15 minutes, Visual Observation of Tissue Color, Heart Rate, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Basic Covered Species Monitoring Body Temperature, Respiratory Rate, etc.

X Other with Specialized Equipment (Describe below)

Optional EKG or indirect blood pressure monitoring may also be performed during anesthesia sessions.

#### Anesthetic Agents

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Isoflurane	Inhalation (IN)	1-5%	continuous	continuous
Nitrous Oxide	Inhalation (IN)	20-70%	continuous	continuous
Ketamine	Intramuscularly (IM)	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.	works for up to 30 minutes	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
Dexmedetomidine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.03 mg/kg	works up to 30 minutes	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3- 5mg/kg)

#### Anesthetic Agents

1.	Agent Name*	Isoflurane	
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	1-5%	
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)		
Anest	hetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*	Nitrous Oxide	
2.	Route of Administration*	Inhalation (IN)	
З.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	continuous	

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:		ception, attention and visually guided
		and an end provide the	
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	continuous
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	20-70%
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	N/A
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Ketamine
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ent)	works for up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once, if additional doses are required a lower dose will be used.
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	10-15 mg/kg if used alone. 3-5 mg/kg if used in combination with Dexmedetomidine.
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls
Ane	sthetic Agents		
1.	Agent Name*		Dexmedetomidine
2.	Route of Administra	ation*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	ns or administrations (if ent)	works up to 30 minutes
4.	Frequency of inject using inhalation age	ions or administrations (if ent)	once in combination with low dose ketamine (3-5mg/kg)
5.	Dose of injections of	or administrations	0.01-0.03 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injection applicable)	s or administrations (where	less than 2 mL

### Other premedications not already listed above

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atropine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	once per procedure	once to prevent excessive salivation
Glycopyrrolate	Intramuscularly (IM)	13-17 microgram/kg		once to prevent excess salivation
LRS drip	Intravenous (IV)	LRS	continuous during procedure	once
Metoclopramide (reglan)	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.2-0.3 mg/kg		SID-BID

Other premedications not already listed above

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pero behavior in the primate bra	ception, attention and visually guided ain	
1.	Agent Name*		Atropine	
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	once per procedure	
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if int)	once to prevent excessive salivation	
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	0.04-0.05 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	
Othe	r premedications not alre	ady listed above		
1.	Agent Name*		Glycopyrrolate	
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)			
4.	Frequency of injecti using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once to prevent excess salivation	
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	13-17 microgram/kg	
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	no more than 2 mls	
Othe	r premedications not alre	ady listed above		
1.	Agent Name*		Other	
			LRS drip	
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intravenous (IV)	
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)	continuous during procedure	
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	once	
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	LRS	
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where	10ml/kg/hr, unless otherwise directed by DCM veterinarian	
Othe	r premedications not alre	ady listed above		
1.	Agent Name*		Other	
			Metoclopramide (reglan)	
2.	Route of Administra	tion*	Intramuscularly (IM)	
3.	Duration of injection using inhalation age	s or administrations (if nt)		
4.	Frequency of injection using inhalation age	ons or administrations (if nt)	SID-BID	
5.	Dose of injections o	r administrations	0.2-0.3 mg/kg	
6.	Volume of injections applicable)	or administrations (where		

	IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	September 15
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

\* \* \* Perioperative Care \* \* \*

#### Perioperative Care

#### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Buprenorphine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.01-0.02 mg/kg	works for 8-12 hours	twice a day for 2 days
Buprenorphine Sustained Release	Subcutaneous (SC)	0.2 mg/kg	works for 72 hours	once prior to surgery
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5-1.0 mg/kg	works for up to 24 hours	once or twice a day

#### **Pre-Operative Analgesics**

1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	twice a day for 2 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.01-0.02 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	erative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Buprenorphine Sustained Release
2.	Route of Administration*	Subcutaneous (SC)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 72 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once prior to surgery
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls
Pre-Op	erative Analgesics	
1.	Agent Name*	Flunixin Meglumine
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for up to 24 hours
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once or twice a day

	C-PROTOCOL Was	PROTOCOL IACUC Form shington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
		lechanisms of visual perception, attention ehavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
5.	Dose of injections or a	dministrations 0.5-1.0 mg/kg	

 Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls applicable)

#### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Cefazolin	IM or IV	20-30 mg/kg	works for 8-12 h	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days

#### Antibiotics or Anti-Microbials

1.	Agent Name*	Cefazolin
2.	Route of Administration*	Other
		IM or IV
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	works for 8-12 h
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	prior to surgery then twice a day for 1-5 days
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	20-30 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	no more than 2 mls for IM

#### Post-operative Monitoring

Note: A minimum of 24 hours of post-operative analgesia must be provided for minor surgical procedures and a minimum of 48 hours of postoperative analgesia must be provided for major operative procedures. All animals must be monitored for 96 hours (4 DAYS) following surgery regardless of when analgesic administration ceased.

#### **Post-operative Analgesics**

Agent Name	Route of Administration		Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Flunixin Meglumine	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.5 - 1.0 mg/kg	works up to 24 hours	

### Post-operative Analgesics

 Agent Name\*
 Flunixin Meglumine

 Route of Administration\*
 Intramuscularly (IM)

 Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)
 works up to 24 hours

e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Washington University in Saint Louis	
and the state of the		

- Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)
- Dose of injections or administrations
   0.5 1.0 mg/kg
   Volume of injections or administrations (where no more than 2 mls

applicable)

Describe what parameters will be monitored during surgery to ensure proper analgesia.

heart rate (desired range 90–130 for isoflurane), respiration rate (15–20/min), O2 saturation (93–100%), expired CO2 (4–5%), and reflexes (e.g., toe pinch, corneal reflex).

1.	Personnel Responsible for Monitoring Recovery	All lab personnel
2.	Immediate Recovery from anesthesia - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring?	continuous until the animal recovers from anesthesia
3.	Post-recovery - What is the duration and frequency of the monitoring ? "Post-recovery" is the 3-10 day period after procedure/surgery.	No additional monitoring after the first 4 days.
4.	What signs or parameters in recovery period are monitored? In post-recovery monitoring, what are you looking for?	Animals will be monitored closely during initial recovery from anesthesia. After extubation, animals will be returned to their home cage where they will be continuously monitored until they are able to sit up on their own. Once they are sitting they will be monitored every 15-30 minutes for the hour after they are sitting up on their own. For the ensuing four hours, animals will continue to be examined regarding respiration rate, visible signs of activity and alertness, appetite, bleeding, swelling, overall appearance, balance, use of limbs, spontaneous head and eye movements, and signs of pain or discomfort at hourly intervals, and monitored at least twice a day by lab and/or DCM for the following 2 days. Responsiveness to visual and auditory stimulation will be monitored at frequent intervals during the first 2 days. Monitoring will continue at least once per day during day 3 and day 4, thus at least until 96 hours after surgery.

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

#### \* \* \* Other Drugs Utilized \* \* \*

#### Other Drugs Utilized

#### Other Drugs Utilized

Agent Name	Route of Administration	Dose of injections or administrations	Duration of injections or administrations	Frequency of injections or administrations
Atipamezole	Intramuscularly (IM)	0.1-0.2 mg/kg	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine	once

#### Other Drugs Utilized

1.	Agent Name*	Other
		Atipamezole
2.	Route of Administration*	Intramuscularly (IM)
3.	Duration of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	may be given after cessation of anesthesia administration, to reverse the dexmedetomidine
4.	Frequency of injections or administrations (if using inhalation agent)	once
5.	Dose of injections or administrations	0.1-0.2 mg/kg
6.	Volume of injections or administrations (where applicable)	less than 2 mL
7.	Purpose, Expected Effect	to reverse the dexmedetomidine

### Procedures

### Pre-Filled and Custom Procedure Details

Pre-filled Procedures are auto-populated with IACUC-approved descriptions, procedural steps, and details.

### Surgical Procedures

Will any Animal undergo at least one Surgical Procedure on this protocol? 1.

# Multiple Survival Surgery & Multiple Major Survival Surgery Justification

- 2. Will any individual animal undergo more than one (1) Survival Surgery?
  - If Yes, describe the items below in the text box:
    - Identify the Species and Surgical Procedures

	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided
The Time between     Describe the Crite	n Procedures ria used to determine the potential impact on th	e animal's well-being
typically head post imp chamber implantation, surgeries. Over time, a across hemispheres, or first hemisphere is corr improve animal comfor surgery to inject viral v histologically in the sa In addition to these su of these will be necess This mirrors the situat research program in a optical imaging experi tissue grows over the	I requirements of our work, the number of baseline surgerie plantation (which does not involve opening of a body cavity followed by artificial dura implantation in the installed char we often repeat this pair of surgeries in the other hemisphe which necessarily needs to be done in the same animal. Aff npleted, this chamber is typically removed in a separate su rt by reducing the number of chamber cleanings. Finally, p vectors in brain tissue away from the chambers, so that vira me animal as in which the physiological data was collected trigeries, an animal may undergo additional surgeries. It is n sary, because it depends on the experiment as well as on t ion in the other NHP labs at WUSM. When needed, such p i feasible manner, because training a single animal often ta ment on perceptual learning, plal peels are critical in order pial surface, so that the evolution of activity of neural respon nake sense of the data, the same neurons need to be imag	b) Next, we typically perform recording nber(s). This is typically a pair of re, so that we can compare activity er data collection in the chamber in the rgery, to reduce infection risk and ior to euthanasia there is typically a l expression can be evaluated . This thus leads to 7 baseline surgeries. of possible to precisely predict how man ne evolution of the tissue in the chamber rocedures are important to run our kes a long time. For example, in an to restore optical access after granulation nses during the course of learning can b
Such procedures som have required this pro - implant removal: this improve animal comfo - modify/repair implan under anesthesia (rep of animals), but it is or (such that the project The time between pro We always consult wit	regain optical access to the cortical surface if granulation tis etimes need to be repeated after a few months if the granu cedure up to 5 times in one animal (both hemispheres com is often done when data collection in a chamber is no long if by removing the need for chamber cleaning. Up to once the most common situation is an external headpost repain air top section of the headpost above the skin). Surgical re- tical to be able to do the repair if required, to maintain impli- can be completed) as for animal welfare. cedures is described in the flowchart (Sequence and Timin, h DCM veterinary staff when performing any surgical proce- tinue with the study. The lab has read and will follow IACU	lation tissue grows back. In the past we bined), but in most animals this is less. er necessary, to reduce infection risk and ber chamber, , which is a non-surgical procedure bairs are rare (not required in the majority ant integrity, both for scientific reasons g section). dures to ensure that the animal is
If animals will participate in surgical procedures be clas Survival Surgeries (MMSS)	multiple surgeries while housed on this protoco sified as "Major"? If "Yes", provide additional	l, will two (2) or more of those <sup>Y</sup> justification for Multiple Major
The goal of NHP neuroscience on tasks (taking from 2 months to 1 y representation of the external worl NEI at the NIH to understand the s goals we, and other NHP labs that they are trained to perform behavi while monkeys willingly participate techniques are used to record from that studies how "normal" healthy When possible we seek to minimiz balance this against the risks asso precisely insert thin multielectrode native dura with a transparent mer interrogate the cortical circuit using tissue). Installing these recording of durotomy and artificial dura placer clear that conducting the subsequi animal health, we will finish the pro- in consultation with the DCM veter the time taken to perform the initia implantation procedure, we will as session, within a safe time frame.	visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior is ear to train) and to use these well-trained animals to unders d that allows perceptually guided behavior. This is compatil systems neurobiology of visual processing, psychophysics, t study complex perception, maintain a small number of hig oral experiments) with multiple craniotomies allowing us to in our tasks without any discomfort and relatively little risk in patients). A key point is that a sick or uncomfortable NHP animals perceive the world (this is carefully detailed elsewh the total number of surgeries by combining procedures in probes orthogonally relative to the cortical surface while av mbrane (artificial dura). In these recording chambers, we of g optogenetics (the viral vectors are used to express light-s chambers typically occurs in three distinct steps (1 - craniot nent; and 3 - viral injection.) Each step is time consuming. I ent step in the same surgery would extend the surgery to a pcedure, and conduct the subsequent procedure in a separ inarian, and will depend on the state of the animal at the tir I procedure, and the anticipated duration of the subsequent of the judgment is to carry out the durotomy and artificial dura e will assess if it is feasible to carry out the viral injections w	stand how the brain reconstructs a ble with the programmatic priority of the and behavior. To meet our research halv valuable NHPs (valuable because explore the brain with thin electrodes (e.g. similar electrode recording will not be able to be used for research ere in our protocol). to a single surgery. However, we must recording chamber. To be able to voiding blood vessels, we replace the ten inject viral vectors, so that we can ensitive proteins, opsins, in the targeted omy and chamber implantation; 2- f, as we perform a procedure, it become: duration that is long enough to imperil ate surgery. This judgment will be made ne that the initial procedure is completed t procedure. So, during a chamber ra implantation in the same ra implantation in a separate surgery,

# PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

### Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

with any degree of effective conduct of this research program, we have elected to conserve experimental animals by (1) removing, replacing, and/or repairing failed implants when possible, and (2) continuing our efforts to reduce implant failure. If implants are removed, the implant(s) may be surgically added again at a later time once the animal/surgical area has healed. In addition, if recording from a chamber is no longer necessary, the chamber is often removed, which contributes to the animal's comfort by reducing the number of required chamber cleanings.

See research.wustl.edu/lamps for system help and training resources.

\* \* \* Hazards & Other Drugs \* \* \*

### Use of Hazardous Agents and Other Drugs in Live Animals

All hazards have been sorted into categories. A link to the whole matrix is available in the Help text if you need assistance identifying the correct picklist selection for your hazard.

### Biological Materials, Human / Animal Products, Infectious, and rDNA Agents

1. Are you using Biological Materials, Human/Animal Products, Infectious, or rDNA Agents?\*

The use of human origin biological material (e.g., hESCs, human tumor cells, human primary tissue, etc.), infectious agents (e.g., lentiviral vectors, pathogenic microbes, etc.), or recombinant or synthetic nucleic acids in animals must be approved by the Institutional Biosafety Committee (IBC).

#### Biological Materials, Human / Animal Products, Infectious, or rDNA Agents

Specify Material or Agents	Species	Route	Dose	Animal Biosafety Level (ABSL)
Adeno-associated virus, Lentivirus vector	Non-Human Primate (various)	Intracranial (ICa)	up to 2 microliters/site, total injection volume across sites up to 20 microliters	2

#### Biological Materials, Human / Animal Products, Infectious, or rDNA Agents

Viral Vector 1. Category\* Adeno-associated virus, Lentivirus vector 2. Specify Material or Agent. If your agent is not listed, check the hazard matrix to verify the correct category or call the IACUC office\* Non-Human Primate (various) 3. Species\* Intracranial (ICa) Route of Administration\* 4. 5. Anatomical Site of administrations\* brain (Enter N/A if this does not apply to your selected route) There will be typically at least 2 weeks in between repeated Frequency of administrations\* 6. viral injection sessions. Repeated administrations are often necessary, depending on 7. Total number of administrations\* viral expression, in the same or another recording chamber. Up to 10 viral injection sessions per animal.

	e-Protocol V	PROTOCOL IACUC Forn Vashington University in	September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided ain
8.	Dose of administration	15*	up to 2 microliters/site, total injection volume across sites up to 20 microliters
9.	Volume of administrat	ions*	up to 2 microliters/site, total injection volume across sites up to 20 microliters
10.	Animal Biosafety Leve IBC*	el (ABSL) as determined by	2
11.	Names of personnel v substance	vho will be using the	ni mit ni 1200

pending

### Toxic Substances, Hazardous Chemicals, and Nanoparticles

 Are you using Toxic Substances, Hazardous Chemicals or Nanoparticles in animals?\* (e.g. carcinogens, chemotherapeutics, reproductive hazards, etc.) Y

# Specify Material or Agents Route Dose

Gadolinium Chloride	Non-Human Primate (various)	Topical (topical)	0.0015 millimolar
Doxycycline	Non-Human Primate (various)	Oral (PO)	15 mg/kg
Antibiotics (if hazardous and not used for clinical care)	Non-Human Primate (various)	Topical (topical)	amikacin (250 mg/ml,0.1- 0.3 mL) or gentamycin (50 mg/ml, 0.1-0.3 mL)
5-Fluorouracil	Non-Human Primate (various)	Topical (topical)	250 mg/10 mL

#### Toxic Substances, Hazardous Chemicals, & Nano Particles

Toxic Substances, Hazardous Chemicals, & Nano Particles

- 1. Category\*
- Specify Material or Agent. If your agent is not listed, check the hazard matrix to verify the correct category or call the IACUC office\*
- Species\*
- Route of Administration\*
- Anatomical Site of administrations\* (Enter N/A if this does not apply to your selected route)
- Frequency of administrations\*
- Total number of administrations\*

Toxin Gadolinium Chloride

Non-Human Primate (various) Topical (topical)

in custom cap of recording chamber

up to 1x per MRI imaging for chamber location up to 1x per MRI imaging for chamber location

	e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCO IACUC Form	
	1	Vashington University i	
F	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual per behavior in the primate br	ception, attention and visually guided rain
B. [	Dose of administration	15*	0.0015 millimolar
	/olume of administrat		N/A
10. 1	Names of personnel v substance		http://doi.org/101110101
Toxic S	ubstances, Hazardou	s Chemicals, & Nano Partic	bles
1. (	Category*		Reproductive Hazard
2. 5	Specify Material or Ac	ent. If your agent is not rd matrix to verify the Il the IACUC office*	Doxycycline
3. 5	Species*		Non-Human Primate (various)
	Route of Administratio	n*	Oral (PO)
(	Anatomical Site of ad Enter N/A if this does oute)	ministrations* not apply to your selected	N/A
6. F	Frequency of adminis	trations*	intermittent blocks of daily administration (3-7 d)
7. 1	Fotal number of admin	nistrations*	This drug is used in experiments with tetracycline-controlled transcriptional activation of viral expression. Blocks may be repeated depending on level of viral expression. There will b at least 2 weeks in between blocks of administrations.
B. [	Dose of administration	15*	15 mg/kg
9. 1	olume of administrat	ions*	N/A
	Names of personnel v substance	vho will be using the	(n) (6- (h) (7)(c))
Toxic S	ubstances, Hazardou	s Chemicals, & Nano Partic	des
1. (	Category*		Reproductive Hazard
	Specify Material or Ag isted, check the haza correct category or ca	ent. If your agent is not rd matrix to verify the II the IACUC office*	Antibiotics (if hazardous and not used for clinical care)
3. 5	Species*		Non-Human Primate (various)
4. F	Route of Administratio	n*	Topical (topical)
(	Anatomical Site of add Enter N/A if this does oute)	ninistrations* not apply to your selected	in recording chamber
6. F	Frequency of adminis	trations*	up to once per chamber cleaning
7. 1	Total number of admin	histrations*	up to once per chamber cleaning
	Dose of administration		amikacin (250 mg/ml,0.1-0.3 mL) or gentamycin (50 mg/ml, 0.1-0.3 mL)
	olume of administrat		0.1-0.3 mL
	Names of personnel v substance	vho will be using the	201 (10) - 461 (77-66)
Toxic Si	ubstances, Hazardou	s Chemicals, & Nano Partic	cles
1. (	Category*		Carcinogen

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCO		Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Wa	shington University	in Saint Louis	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual pe behavior in the primate b	rception, attention and v rain	visually guided
2.	Specify Material or Ager listed, check the hazard	matrix to verify the	5-Fluorouracil	
	correct category or call t	he IACUC office*		
3.	Species*		Non-Human Primate (vario	us)
4.	Route of Administration*		Topical (topical)	
5.	Anatomical Site of admin (Enter N/A if this does no route)		in recording chamber	
6.	Frequency of administra	tions*	2-5x per week	
7.	Total number of adminis		only in the period between ~2 weeks	craniotomy and durotomy, typically
8.	Dose of administrations		250 mg/10 mL	
9.	Volume of administration	ns*	typically <1 mL (enough to chamber)	cover the dural surface in the
10.	Names of personnel who substance	o will be using the	of one the relation	

IBC protocol number(s) for the use of the material or agent in animals. If it is not approved yet, please state 2a. "pending"\* pending

### Radiological Materials and Equipment

The use of radioactive materials and equipment must be permitted through Radiation Safety Office.

- Are you using Radiological Materials?\* 3.
- (e.g. gamma irradiators, X-ray equipments, CT, fluoroscopy, Class 3B and Class 4 lasers, MRI, NMR, open UV) 4.

#### Radiological Equipment

Name	Species	
Magnets (MRI and NMR)	Non-Human Primate (various)	
X-ray producing equipment (CT, microCT, fluoroscopy, IVIS, SPECT)	Non-Human Primate (various)	
Lasers (class 3B and class 4)	Non-Human Primate (various)	

#### **Radiological Equipment**

1. Name\*(contact IACUC office if not listed) Magnets (MRI and NMR)

Species\*

Non-Human Primate (various)

- 2.
- 3. What stipulations from RSC have been included for use of this equipment with animals? none

N

Y

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOC IACUC F ashington Universit	orm	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual behavior in the primate	perception, attention ar e brain	nd visually guided
4.	Names of personnel wh material or equipment	no will be using the	an no sin Dive	
Radi	iological Equipment			
1.	Name*(contact IACUC	office if not listed)	X-ray producing equipr SPECT)	nent (CT, microCT, fluoroscopy, IVIS,
2.	Species*		Non-Human Primate (v	various)
3.	What stipulations from none	RSC have been include	ed for use of this equipr	ment with animals?
4.	Names of personnel wh material or equipment	to will be using the	In me no tine.	
Rad	lological Equipment			
1.	Name*(contact IACUC	office if not listed)	Lasers (class 3B and c	lass 4)
2.	Species*		Non-Human Primate (v	rarious)
3.	What stipulations from none	RSC have been include	ed for use of this equipr	ment with animals?
4.	Names of personnel wh material or equipment	no will be using the	all one foll (and)	

### Human Embryonic Stem Cells (hESC) & Human Induced Pluripotent Stem Cells (HiPS)

Are you using human pluripotent stem cells, including hESC, hIPSC or their derivatives in animals?\*

The use of human embryonic stem cells (hESC), other human pluripotent stem cells (hPCS) including induced pluripotent stem cells (hiPSC), or their derivatives may require review and approval by the Washington University Embryonic Stem Cell Research Oversight Committee (ESCRO) prior to commencement of the experiments.

Please contact the ESCRO coordinator at 314-747-5571 or reco@wusm.wustl.edu for more information. You will be expected to provide the ESCRO committee with a summary of the species, procedures to prevent breeding of chimeras, and euthanasia schedule for all animals injected with covered materials.

### Non-Hazardous Materials to be Administered to Live Animals

Specify any additional drug or substances administered to live animals used in your experiments that are non-hazardous, and not listed in the questions above.

Do NOT include Anesthesia, Analgesic, or Perioperative care medications that are used and specified in Surgical, Non-Surgical or Euthanasia Procedures.

6. Are you using Other Non-Hazardous Substances to be administered to Live Animals?\*

Non-Hazardous Materials / Agents to be administered into Live Animals

N

Y

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

# Protocol Title: Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually gui

rotocol little:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Substance Name	Species	Route	Dose
Lidocaine/Prilocaine	Non-Human Primate (various)	Topical (topical)	2.5% lidocaine, 2.5% prilocaine
Lidocaine/Bupivicaine	Non-Human Primate (various)	Intradermal (ID)	1-2 mg/kg Lidocaine mixed with 1-2 mg/kg Bupivicaine

#### Non-Hazardous Materials / Agents to be administered into Live Animals

1.	Substance Name*	Lidocalne/Prilocalne
2.	Species*	Non-Human Primate (various)
3.	Route of Administration*	Topical (topical)
4.	Anatomical Site of administrations*	skin, exact location varies
5.	Total number of administrations*	whenever discomfort is noted
6.	Dose of administrations*	2.5% lidocaine, 2.5% prilocaine
7.	Volume of administrations*	up to pea-size amount per square centimeter of skin
Non	Hazardous Materials / Agents to be administe	ered into Live Animals

1.	Substance Name*	Lidocalne/Bupivicalne
2.	Species*	Non-Human Primate (various)
3.	Route of Administration*	Intradermal (ID)
4.	Anatomical Site of administrations*	prior to surgery, where surgical incision will be made
5.	Total number of administrations*	at 1-2 cm intervals along planned surgical incision
6.	Dose of administrations*	1-2 mg/kg Lidocaine mixed with 1-2 mg/kg Bupivicaine
7.	Volume of administrations*	0.1-0.3 mL, at 1-2 cm intervals along planned surgical incision

### Non-Pharmaceutical Grade Substances

7. Are you using any Non-pharmaceutical Grade Substances?\*

Y

7a. Please list the substances and the justification for each in the text box provided.

Typical justifications for use of non-pharmaceutical grade substances.

- Non-phamaceutical grade substance covered by IACUC Policy
- Substance is not available in a pharmaceutical grade formulation
- Previous research completed with non-pharmaceutical grade substance. Use required for continuity of data collection
- Pharmaceutical grade substance has additives or preservatives that could negatively impact data collection

AAV and lentiviral vectors are custom research grade substances that are not available in pharmaceutical grade formulations. Viral vectors used will be produced by viral core labs **1910**, **1** 

	e-PROTOCOL	IACUC	OCOL Form rsity in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of vis behavior in the prir	ual perception, attention a nate brain	and visually guided	
bel					
bel					
		* * * Use Loc	ations * * *		
se l	ocations				
Wil	Il you be using or manipu	lating live animals on o	campus but outside of DC	M Animal Facilities? If this	
is a	Vill you be using or manipulating live animals on campus but outside of DCM Animal Facilities? If this s a Field Study, answer "No".*				
	ransportation of animals outside the central facility must follow guidelines set by IACUC.				
		utside the central facili	ty must follow guidelines s	set by IACUC.	
Ani	imal Transport Policy				
Ani Sat	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location			set by IACUC. ) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail				
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use Sp () () () () () () ()	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location E e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use Sp (b (b Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location Detail pecies () (4) ) (4) ) (4) e Location Detail	Detail (Housing outside	of DCM Animal Facilities	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use Sp (b) (b) (b) Use	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location Detail becies () (4) ) (4) ) (4)	Detail (Housing outside	Room	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use Sp (b (b Use 1.	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location Detail pecies () (4) ) (4) ) (4) e Location Detail Species*	Detail (Housing outside	Room	) is a Special Consideration.	
Ani Sat Use Sp (b) (b) Use 1. 2.	imal Transport Policy tellite Housing Location Detail becies (1) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	Detail (Housing outside	Non-Human Primate (va	) is a Special Consideration.	

. Species*	Non-Human Primate (various
2. Building*	(b) (4)
3. Room*	100 146
Activity*	Imaging

	e-Protocol V	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Vashington University in Saint Loui	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022 S
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attent behavior in the primate brain	ion and visually guided
	Why can't you do this in the Requires specialized equipment		
	e Location Detail		
	Species*	Non-Human Prima	ite (various)
2.	Building*	(c) (w)	
	Room*		
	Activity*	Imaging	
	Why can't you do this in the Requires specialized equipment to Location Detail	and the second sec	
1	Species*	Non-Human Prima	te (various)
2.	Building*	(b) (4)	
3.	Room*	(1) (4)	
	Activity*	Imaging	
4	riouvity		
_	Why can't you do this in the Requires specialized equipment	and the second	
4.		and the second	
5. 	Requires specialized equipment	* * * Special Considerations * * *	Prior to Use on this
	Requires specialized equipment al Considerations al Re-Use: Procect col	* * * Special Considerations * * *	
5. Ci na to Ha	Requires specialized equipment al Considerations al Re-Use: Proceed col	*** Special Considerations *** lures Performed on Animals	this protocol?*
5.	Requires specialized equipment al Considerations al Re-Use: Proceed col we any of the animals under becify which animals under be	*** Special Considerations *** Iures Performed on Animals ergone procedures prior to being used on went procedures, what procedures were p	this protocol?* erformed, and where those r implantation; artificial dura implantation; vir es the head post implantation, these past The animal has been used for research after ding chamber over the left visual cortex was These procedures were a neurons in the visual cortex while the anim in a recording chamber positioned over the entation of a visual scene into objects and is 3 (right hemisphere chamber implantatio
5.	Requires specialized equipment al Considerations al Re-Use: Proceed col we any of the animals under becify which animals under becify and the becify which animals becify any state of the becify and the becify animals and the becify and the becify and the becify and the becify animals and the becify and	*** Special Considerations *** Iures Performed on Animals ergone procedures prior to being used on went procedures, what procedures were p cedures (head post implantation; recording chamber al), and a minor external wound margin repair. Beside hamber location over the left primary visual cortex. T . Invasive recordings stopped after the recor procedures were performed at the <b>10</b> (d) procedures were performed at the <b>10</b> (d) procedures were performed at the <b>10</b> (d) procedures that this animal will undergo at WUSTL removal). Viral injections will be done in a non-suroi	this protocol?* erformed, and where those r implantation; artificial dura implantation; vir es the head post implantation, these past the animal has been used for research after ding chamber over the left visual cortex was These procedures were a neurons in the visual cortex while the animi in a recording chamber positioned over the entation of a visual scene into objects and is 3 (right hemisphere chamber implantation ical procedure under anesthesia. Additional

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000296

e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attentio behavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided
	acaque) are planned to be ordered from (D) (4) r inguinal lymph nodes as part of an HIV vaccine study a dures.	These animals have had a fine

# Food Restrictions or Regulations

Will you be restricting food or regulating food schedule?\*

Food Regulation/Restriction Policy, including Fasting for Procedures Note:

This includes but is not limited to Nutritionally Incomplete Diets. This does not include pre-surgical fasting.

### Water Restrictions

Will you be restricting Water?\*

Fluid Regulation/Restriction for Rodents or Fluid Regulation/Restriction for Large Animals

#### Water Restriction

Species	Duration	Frequency
Non-Human Primate (various)	20 ml/kg per day for animals below 5 kg and 15 ml/kg/day for animals over 5 kg	daily up to 6 days per week

#### Water Restriction

- 1. Species\*
- Describe the water restriction duration
- 3. Frequency of Restriction
- Justification for water restrictions\*

Non-Human Primate (various)

20 ml/kg per day for animals below 5 kg and 15 ml/kg/day for animals over 5 kg

N

Y

daily up to 6 days per week



# PROTOCOL IACUC Form

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

#### Washington University in Saint Louis

#### Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

Behavioral training is accomplished using positive operant conditioning techniques involving fluid rewards (water or juice). Thus, restricted fluid access is essential in order to motivate animals to perform the specific behavioral tasks required in our experiments. Each animal is maintained on a controlled water intake schedule that is individually tailored to the specific animal. Water control is usually accompanied by some weight loss, which is carefully monitored by measuring the animals' weights at least weekly. Some animals may be sufficiently motivated by mild fluid deprivation, whereas others require more stringent control (up to 15% weight loss), particularly in the early stages of training. Several variables interact to determine the necessary level of control. First, difficult behavioral tasks require more stringent control than easy tasks. Many of our experiments require the animal to perform near psychophysical threshold, which requires more stringent control. Second, large animals can tolerate a higher percentage of weight loss than smaller animals. Third, it is often possible to relax the fluid deprivation somewhat once an animal becomes proficient at the required task. Thus, the proper level of water control is a multi-factored judgment and cannot be precisely quantified. However, we attempt to use the minimum level of fluid deprivation necessary to train animals and maintain a reasonable rate of data acquisition.

We take great care to administer the water control regimen as humanely as possible. Four aspects of our procedures help to We take great care to administer the water control regimen as humanely as possible. Four aspects of our procedures help to achieve this goal. First, each animal is routinely given the opportunity to work for as much water as it desires during the course of an experimental session. Most experiments are terminated because the monkey is no longer thirsty and ceases to work. Although this can be frustrating to the experimenter, we quit when the monkey quits. Second, if the experiment has to be terminated before the animal stops working, the monkey receives supplementary water as needed to bring his total intake up to the average level at which he is usually sated. This level varies somewhat from animal to animal, but is usually in the range from 15–25 ml/kg. Third, averaged over the course of one week, the minimum amount is set at 20ml/kg/day for animals below 5kg and at 15ml/kg/day for animals above 5kg. The different criteria account for the fact that smaller animals will always receive at least 5ml/kg, and on no more than 3 consecutive days the intake will be below 10 ml/kg. In general, animals are rarely restricted to the minimum intake level described above, and receive much more water on weekends and on days when no experiments are scheduled.

5. Describe the health monitoring procedures (e.g., body weight, blood urea nitrogen, urine/fecal output, Fluid/fluid consumed), frequency of checks, and the method of ensuring adequate nutrition and hydration during the regulated period.

Animals will be weighed at least weekly and evaluated for signs of dehydration.

6. Describe the criteria for removing the restriction

> Animals with a weight loss of greater than 15% will be removed from the study and provided access to water. If signs of dehydration or excessive weight loss are observed, urine specific gravity is measured. The veterinary staff will be consulted if there is any concern regarding an animal's health. We put a great deal of effort into training animals, and we are highly motivated to keep them healthy and happy. Laboratory personnel will monitor and record the body weight and fluid intake volumes for animals on water restriction. Such records will be kept in a laboratory record for each animal and will always be available to the DCM veterinary staff.

### Exception from Environmental Enrichment Policy

Are you requesting an exception from the Environmental Enrichment policies? A description of standard N 4. enrichment is available in the Help text\*

"Environmental Enrichment" is the process of providing stimulating environments for animals in order for them to demonstrate their species-typical behavior, to allow them exercise control or choice over their environment, and to enhance their well-being.

IACUC policies (see policy links below) require provision of Environmental Enrichment for all species. If your animal cannot have the enrichment described, click Add to provide details and justification.

Mouse and Rat Environmental Enrichment Policy

Exercise and Environmental Enrichment for Dogs Policy

NHP: Nonhuman Primate Socialization and Environmental Enrichment Policy

### Exception from Social Housing Policy

Will you need Single Housing for experimental reasons other than those single housing situations that N 5. are already pre-approved in the Single Housing policy?\*

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

.....

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

"Social Housing" is defined as housing social species in compatible pairs or groups with additional visual, auditory, olfactory, and/or tactile contact with conspecifics housed in the same room.

IACUC Social Housing policy, Social Environment and Enrichment Policy

If your animals will not have the social environment described, click Add to provide details and justification.

### **Restraint of Conscious Animals**

 Will you be physically restraining a conscious animal? If you are only using brief, hand-held restraint for Y less than 5 minutes, please answer "No".\*

Since prolonged physical restraint may be stressful to animals, all physical restraint, other than routine manual restraint, must be described in the animal protocol. Moreover, animal restraint must be limited to the minimum time required to achieve the scientific objective(s). Physical restraint for longer than 4 hours must be justified for consideration by the IACUC. Convenience alone is not adequate justification to use prolonged restraint. When restraint is required for more than 24 hours, consideration must be given to using the least restrictive method possible.

Restraint Policies:

Physical Restraint of Unanesthetized Animals

NHP: Acclimation of Nonhuman Primates to Experimental Restraint

Note: Include only prolonged restraint; brief restraint or restraint of anesthetized animals need not be described.

#### Restraint of Conscious Animals

Species	Restraint Device	Duration of Restraint	Frequency of Restraint
Non-Human Primate (various)	Primate Chair	Long-Term	Daily up to 6 days per week

#### Restraint of Conscious Animals

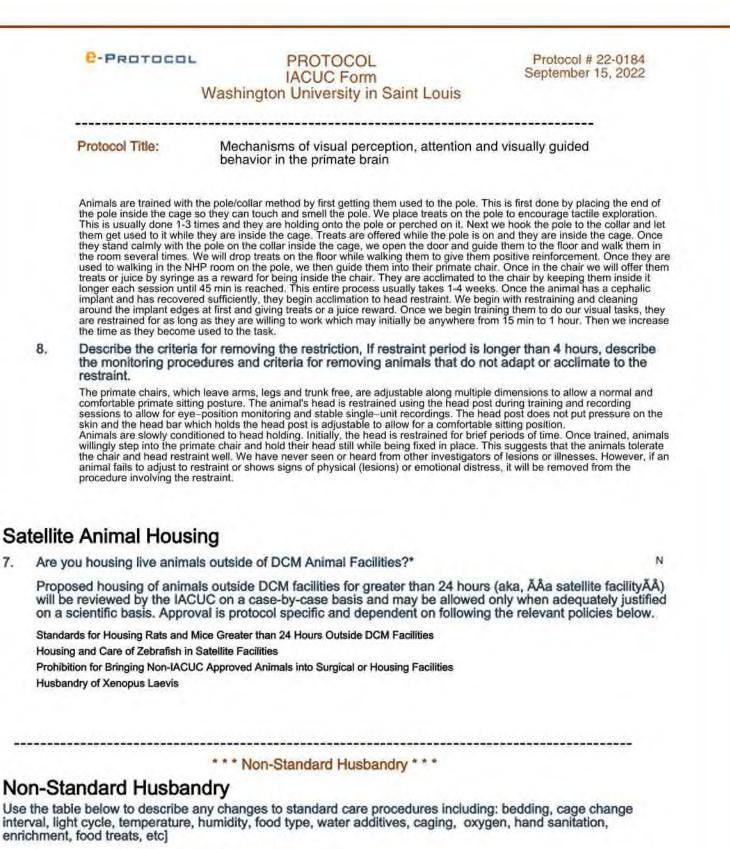
1	Species*	Non-Human Primate (various)	
1.			
2.	Restraint Device	Primate Chair	
3.	Restraint Type Short-Term = 4 hours or less Long-Term = Greater than 4 hours	Long-Term	
4.	Duration of Restraint	Up to 8 hours	
5.	Frequency of Restraint	Daily up to 6 days per week	

Justification for using the restraint

Data collection for this type of research involves recording eye movements in response to visual and other stimuli. Animals must remain stationary in order for data to be collected. Animals are trained to sit in primate chairs and execute visual guidance tasks (hand and/or eye movements) while viewing a

computer-controlled stimulus monitor or projector screen placed in front of them. Each animal will be trained to move between its cage and the primate chair guided by a pole that attaches to a collar that it wears. In general, only a rigid pole will be used when personnel handle conscious macaques.

Describe the monitoring procedures and acclimation process



N

Are you requesting any Non-standard husbandry or Care?\*

\* \* \* Duplication & Alt. Search \* \* \*

e-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-018 September 15, 202
Was	shington University in Saint Lou	is

### **Alternative Search**

- 1. Duplication of Results
  - X I attest that the proposed animal activities do not unnecessarily duplicate previous experiments, whether my own or another investigator's experiments.\*

### Literature Search & Alternatives

2. Literature Search for Alternatives to Painful or Distressful Procedures.

If your protocol contains only Pain Class C procedures, check the box below. If you have Pain Class D or E procedures, enter your alternative search information in the table.

This protocol does not involve painful or distressful procedures (It has only Category C procedures).

#### Search Data

Search Date	Keywords	Databases Searched
06/06/2022	((fluid AND restriction) OR ("neuronal recording") OR ("animal welfare") OR ("animal research") OR (alternative) OR (multielectrode AND array) OR ("nitrous oxide" AND "general anesthesia") OR (radiographs) OR ("CAT scan") OR ("CT scan") OR (reduce AND number AND surgeries) OR ("artificial dura")) AND (monkey) AND ((neurophysiology AND perception) OR ("neurophysiological mechanisms" AND perception))	Pubmed

#### Search Data

1.	Search Range From*	1965	(YYYY)
2.	Search Range To*	2022	(YYYY)
3.	Search Date*	06/06/2022	(MM/DD/YYYY)

Note: Because this is a search for alternatives to painful or distressful procedures, you are advised to use the word "alternative" as a search term along with words that describe the painful procedures described in this protocol.

4.	Keywords. Include painful procedures listed on the protocol*	((fluid AND restriction) OR ("neuronal recording") OR ("animal welfare") OR ("animal research") OR (alternative) OR (multielectrode AND array) OR ("nitrous oxide" AND "general anesthesia") OR (radiographs) OR ("CAT scan") OR ("CT scan") OR (reduce AND number AND surgeries) OR ("artificial dura")) AND (monkey) AND ((neurophysiology AND perception) OR ("neurophysiological mechanisms" AND perception))
5.	Databases Searched*	
	Agricola Database	Alternatives to Animal Use in Research, Testing and Education
	Animal Welfare Info Center	ATLA (Alternatives to Laboratory Animal Journal)

BIOSIS

Benchmarks BioOne

Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visu behavior in the prin		ception, attention and visually guided rain
CAB Abstracts			Current Contents
CRISP			Google Scholar
Lab Animal			Lab. Animals Journal
Lab Animal Welfare Bi MEDLINE	bliography (QL55L27311988)	х	Pubmed
PrimateLit			Public STINET
Quick Biblio. Series			REE
SCOPUS			TOXLINE
TOXNET			Web of Science
Other			

4. Alternatives for Category E Procedures

For Category E procedures, explain why pain relieving drugs or other treatments cannot be used to alleviate pain/distress.

### \* \* \* Euthanasia \* \* \*

### Euthanasia \*

3.

Click Add to select the appropriate euthanasia method from the picklist. Any alternate methods need to be approved by the DCM Veterinarians.

#### Euthanasia

	Method of Euthanasia (primary)	Agent Name	Dose	Method of Euthanasia (secondary)
Non-Human Primate	Barbiturate	Pentobarbital	more than 150	Exsanguination
(various)	overdose	Euthanasia Solution	mg/kg	

#### Euthanasia

Species\*Non-Human Primate (various)Method of Euthanasia\* PrimaryBarbiturate overdoseDescribe Euthanasia MethodPentobarbital Euthanasia SolutionAgent NamePentobarbital Euthanasia SolutionRoute of AdministrationIntravenous (IV)

	ROTOCOL V	PROTO IACUC F Vashington Universi	orm	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
Protoco	ol Title:	Mechanisms of visual behavior in the primat	perception, attention e brain	and visually guided
Justify the use humane eutha morbidity. Anesthesia Ag	anasia based or	endpoint rather than criteria that indicate		
	thesia Administ	ration		
	g/kg if possible) ent, the concent	or if inhalation or ration	more than 150 mg/kg	
Method of Eut	hanasia (Secon	dary)	Exsanguination	
Describe seco	ondary method		Transcardial perfusion wit	h saline and formalin
		not being euthanized.		

#### \* \* \* Funding \* \* \*

# Funding

All funds supporting this protocol should be listed in this section if they will support animal activities performed under this protocol. If your funding agency or sponsor is not listed in the drop down menu, contact the IACUC office [314-362-3229 or iacuc@wustl.edu]

By adding NIH funding to this protocol, the PI confirms that all activities described in the grant application are approved on an IACUC protocol.

Funding - Grants/Contracts

Sponsor Name	Award Title	Status	Principal Investigator
National Eye Institute/NIH/DHHS/NEI	Border ownership and grouping in primate visual cortex	Pending	(b) (6), (b) (7)(C)

#### Funding - Grants/Contracts

- 1. Sponsor Award Number/Grant #
- 2. Sponsor Name \*
- 3. Award Title\*
- 4. Status
- 5. Principal Investigator

#### R00EY031795

National Eye Institute/NIH/DHHS/NEI

Border ownership and grouping in primate visual cortex

Pending

### Dept. Funding

Department Name	Award Title	Status	
Neuroscience (003021)	Startup funds	Approved	

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022
	1	Vashington University in Saint Louis	
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attenti behavior in the primate brain	on and visually guided
Dept	. Funding		
1.	Department Name*	Neuroscience (00	3021)
2.	Award Title*	Startup funds	
3.	Status	Approved	
		* * * Attachments * * *	
loose atte	seb tebles discourse or	other support documents that provide direct	d ausmant for this protocol. Manual
cceptable	Attachment formats are	e: MS Word, MS Excel, MS PowerPoint, MS	S Visio, PDF, GIF, TIF, JPEG.
o update eplace it.	or revise any attachmen	ts, first delete the existing attachment and	then add the revised document to
o update eplace it. Docu	or revise any attachmen iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and		
o update eplace it. Docu	or revise any attachmen iment Name	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name	then add the revised document to Attached Date
o update eplace it. Docu	or revise any attachmen iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name	then add the revised document to Attached Date
o update aplace it. Docu IBC F Cher	or revise any attachmen iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817	then add the revised document to Attached Date
o update aplace it. IBC f Cher	or revise any attachment Iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety)	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022
o update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher	or revise any attachment Iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety)	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE
o update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza oe Clippin Aseptic Su	or revise any attachment iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE AGREE
o update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza Toe Clippin Aseptic Su Genetically	or revise any attachment iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng irgical Technique	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE
o update aplace it. IBC F Cher Acclimatiza oe Clippir Aseptic Su Senetically Rodent Ca	or revise any attachment iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng irgical Technique y Modified Animals	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817 *** Guidelines ***	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE
o update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza oe Clippin septic Su Senetically Rodent Ca Jse of CO	or revise any attachment Iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng Irgical Technique / Modified Animals Ige Space and Weaning	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817 *** Guidelines ***	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE AGREE
To update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza Toe Clippin Aseptic Su Benetically Rodent Ca Jse of CO Testing of	or revise any attachment iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng irgical Technique y Modified Animals ige Space and Weaning 2 Euthanasia in Rodents	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817 *** Guidelines *** Materials	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE
To update eplace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza Toe Clippin Aseptic Su Benetically Rodent Ca Jse of CO Testing of	or revise any attachment iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng irgical Technique / Modified Animals ige Space and Weaning 2 Euthanasia in Rodents Cell Lines and Biologica	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817 *** Guidelines *** Materials	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE
To update replace it. Docu IBC F Cher Acclimatiza Toe Clippin Aseptic Su Genetically Rodent Ca Use of CO Testing of Use of Pha	or revise any attachment Iment Name Protocol (Biosafety and nical Safety) ation and Quarantine ng Irgical Technique V Modified Animals Ige Space and Weaning 2 Euthanasia in Rodents Cell Lines and Biologica armaeutical Grade Comp	ts, first delete the existing attachment and Document Name Approved IBC 220817 *** Guidelines *** Materials bounds	then add the revised document to Attached Date 08/18/2022 AGREE

I have determined that the research proposed is not unnecessarily duplicative.

	C-PROTOCOL	PROTOCOL IACUC Form	Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022			
	1	Vashington University in Saint Louis				
	Protocol Title:	Mechanisms of visual perception, attention a behavior in the primate brain	and visually guided			
<ul> <li>Experim this prot</li> </ul>	nental procedures described cocol and/or collaborating pro	in the grant application(s) associated with this protocol are tocols.	congruent with procedures approved in			
<ul> <li>I accept</li> </ul>	responsibility for the conduc	t of all personnel on this protocol.				
	All individuals working on this protocol have been assessed for health risks and have access to an Occupational Health and Safety Program (participation form is available here).					
certify th	All individuals working on this protocol will complete required institutional training courses before working with animals. Further, I certify that individuals assigned to perform specific procedures approved on the protocol are properly trained in those procedures, or will receive such training prior to working with animals.					
	I will notify the IACUC regarding any unexpected events, complications, and unanticipated pain or distress that negatively affects animal welfare.					
<ul> <li>I will cor protocol</li> </ul>		fore providing any medical or emergency treatments not d	escribed in the approved IACUC			
<ul> <li>I will obt animal u</li> </ul>	tain approval from the IACU0 usage/housing locations, add	before initiating any changes to the approved animal pro itional animals, modifications or additional procedures.	tocol. Such changes include personnel,			
non-con	tand that work performed wi npliance reporting requireme compliance must be returne	thout IACUC approval must be reported to the IACUC and nts. If a non-compliant activity is supported by the NIH, th d to the sponsor.	may be subject to federally mandated e expenditures or funds associated with			
X I have	e read and certify that the ab	ove statements are truthful to the best of my knowledge.*				
		and the second				
		* * * Event History * * *				
Event Histor	ry.					
Date	Status	View Attachments	Letters			
06/14/2022	NEW FORM CRE	ATED				
06/30/2022	NEW FORM SUBMITTED					
07/01/2022	NEW FORM REVIEWER(S) ASSIGNED					
07/05/2022	NEW FORM Con Received (Cycle					
07/05/2022	NEW FORM Con Received (Cycle	and the state of t				
07/07/2022	NEW FORM Con Received (Cycle Completed					
07/07/2022	NEW FORM Con Sent (Cycle 1)	nments				
07/22/2022	NEW FORM Res Received (Cycle					
07/22/2022	NEW FORM PAN REASSIGNED					
07/22/2022	NEW FORM Res Sent (Cycle 1)	ponses				

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

07/22/2022	NEW FORM REVIEWER(S) ASSIGNED
07/25/2022	NEW FORM REVIEWER(S) ASSIGNED
07/25/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/25/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/25/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/25/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/26/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/26/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/26/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
07/28/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2)
08/01/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2) - Completed
08/01/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2) - Completed
08/01/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 2) - Completed
08/01/2022	NEW FORM Comments Sent (Cycle 2)
08/03/2022	NEW FORM Responses Received (Cycle 2)
08/04/2022	NEW FORM PANEL REASSIGNED
08/04/2022	NEW FORM Responses Sent (Cycle 2)
08/04/2022	NEW FORM REVIEWER(S) ASSIGNED
08/04/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 3)
08/05/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 3)
08/20/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 3) - Completed

#### PROTOCOL IACUC Form Washington University in Saint Louis

Y

Protocol # 22-0184 September 15, 2022

Y

#### \_\_\_\_\_

Protocol Title:

Mechanisms of visual perception, attention and visually guided behavior in the primate brain

08/22/2022	NEW FORM Comments Sent (Cycle 3)	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM Responses Received (Cycle 3)	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM Responses Sent (Cycle 3)	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM REVIEWER(S) ASSIGNED	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 4)	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM Comments Received (Cycle 4)	
08/22/2022	NEW FORM Recommended for Approval	
09/01/2022	NEW FORM APPROVED	

2023-APHIS-01403-F 000307



### Nonhuman Primate Socialization and Environmental Enrichment Policy

### IACUC Policy:

This policy addresses nonhuman primate (NHP) social grouping, NHP environmental enrichment (EE), considerations of NHPs requiring special attention, the use of restraining devices for NHPs, and exemptions to the NHP EE plan. The policy has been developed with the involvement of the Attending Veterinarian (AV) and the IACUC to ensure environmental enhancement adequate to promote the psychological well-being of the NHPs used for research purposes at Washington University (WU). This policy will promote NHP well-being by working towards the goal of maintaining healthy animals free of physiological or psychological abnormalities, as well as acknowledging the responsibility of those concerned with animal welfare to provide animals with the most appropriate environment possible.

This policy is in accordance with currently accepted professional standards as cited in professional journals and reference guides, and as directed by the AV of WU.

#### **Background:**

Section 3.81 of the Animal Welfare Act (AWA) states that, "research facilities must develop, document and follow a plan for environmental enrichment adequate to promote the psychological well-being of nonhuman primates (NHP)."<sup>1</sup> At a minimum, the AWA mandates that the NHP EE plan address the following points: 1) NHP social grouping; 2) NHP EE; 3) NHPs with special considerations; 4) the use of restraint devices for NHPs; and 5) the exemption of certain NHPs from the EE plan. In addition, the *Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals (Guide)* (pp. 63-65) includes a Behavioral and Social Management section which describes potential enhancements to the cage environment, social environment, and activity level of animals, including NHPs, used in research.<sup>2</sup>

Non-captive NHP species have well developed social behaviors and hierarchies due to their natural lifestyles and habitats that include living in pairs or groups. Since captive NHPs are required to live in an artificial environment (i.e., primary caging), it is important to enrich the artificial environment to allow the animals to engage in species-typical behaviors that are believed to promote their psychological well-being.

#### **Guidelines:**

- 1. Behavioral Assessment:
  - All macaques are assessed for behavioral abnormalities or maladaptive behaviors daily. Any physical or behavioral abnormality is immediately reported to a DCM veterinarian for appropriate action/treatment.

#### Approved and Adopted: May 2015 Last Reviewed: June 2021

- b) The DCM animal carestaff is also instructed to immediately contact the DCM veterinary staff if they have any concerns regarding the health and well-being of any macaque.
- c) Documentation for the environmental enrichment of macaques is typically done by the DCM NHP veterinary technicians and includes:
  - i) **Primate Enrichment Log Sheets:** to periodically document the observations of the behavioral status of individual macaque.
  - ii) Special Considerations Enrichment Log Sheets: for individual macaques requiring extra enrichment for 'special considerations' (as described below)
  - iii) Monthly NHP Enrichment Calendars: documenting the types of enrichment given to the macaques in each of the animal housing room.
  - iv) Monthly NHP Toy Calendars: documenting the types of toys provided for each of the macaques in each of the animal housing rooms.
  - Nonthly Forage Board Calendars: documenting the rotation of the forage board for the macaques in each of the animal housing rooms.
- Social Interaction: The NHP species currently housed at the (b) (d)
   (b) (d) facilities are rhesus macaques (*Macaca mulatta*) and cynomologus macaques (*Macaca fascicularis*). There is also a small marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*) breeding colony at the (b) (d)
  - a) NHPs at the WUSM facilities are used primarily in research that involves conscious restraint of individual animals for behavioral, neurophysiological, and Parkinson's disease experimentation. Animals are also used for brain imaging and diabetes research.
    - i) PI and lab personnel will have access only to rooms where their animals are housed.
    - Animal room assignment is based on proximity to the lab for the following reasons: 1) to ensure personnel safety; 2) to ensure animal safety and reduce animal stress; and 3) to limit personnel access for maintaining building security as well as animal biosecurity.
    - iii) EE and socialization procedures will be limited to the room where the animal is housed.
  - b) Marmosets at the primarily for auditory neurophysiologic research and are housed together in one room.
    - i) Auditory (vocalization and hearing), visual, and olfactory communication are important factors for the social interactions between marmosets. Marmosets are housed together in a single room on the **mark** where they can see, hear, smell, and vocalize with other marmosets.
    - ii) Marmosets are typically group-housed in families or pair-housed. Some marmosets may be singly-housed during the post-operative period or when a suitable partner cannot be identified; however, the goal is to find at least one compatible partner for each animal.
  - c) All NHPs at WU are socially housed with their own or compatible species with a minimum of visual, auditory, and olfactory communication. If possible, social housing will also include direct social contact for animals proven to be compatible in the same animal room.

- i) Direct social contact allows species-typical behavior such as grooming. Pair housing animals in the same cage space is the highest form of social contact.
- ii) Animals can be exempted from social contact on the basis of: 1) scientific justification by the PI that is approved in their IACUC protocol; 2) inability to find a compatible individual for social contact; and 3) the animal is exempted by the AV for medical reasons.
- 3. <u>Environmental Enrichment</u>: The AWA requires the enrichment of the physical environment by providing means of expressing non-injurious species-typical behavior and activities.<sup>1</sup> This can be accomplished by the use of cage complexities, inanimate objects to manipulate, varied food items, foraging or task-oriented feeding methods, and interactions with human personnel (i.e., DCM husbandry staff, DCM veterinary staff, laboratory staff). The AWA requirement for EE is satisfied in the following ways for the NHPs used at WU:
  - a) NHPs at the (b) (4) facilities:
    - Each cage will contain one permanently fixed perch situated in such a way as to not interfere with the cage squeeze mechanism and which will serve to increase the utilization of the cage space.
    - ii) Enrichment devices will be rotated at least every other week in all cages other than those housing animals in the "special consideration" category (see below) or those exempt from EE (see below). The use of these objects will be as documented in professional journals or resources, or as deemed appropriate by the AV.
    - iii) A variety of food items will be used during weekdays provided they are not limited by research protocol or veterinary advice. These will include a variety of fruits, vegetable, nuts, and commercially available treats.
    - iv) In addition to the regular diet, task-oriented feeding methods will be introduced regularly to prolong the useful enrichment time of particular food items and to help satisfy species-typical foraging behaviors.
    - Access to radio and television enrichment will be available to animals periodically during regular business hours on a rotational basis.
    - vi) Cage location within each animal room may be varied periodically to increase the diversity the environmental and communication between different animals within the room.
  - b) Marmosets at (D) (4):
    - i) Each marmoset cage will contain a nest box on a platform within the cage.
    - Each marmoset cage will contain multiple branches to stimulate climbing and gnawing. In addition, the animals can climb and hang onto the plastic-coated mesh cage sides.
    - iii) A variety of food items will be regularly provided in simple devices or toys (e.g., PVC pipe pieces with holes or Kong toys) to mimic foraging behavior in tree limbs or placed directly in the gnaw grooves in the cage branches.
- 4. Special Considerations:

- a) Section 3.81 of the AWA requires that, certain categories of NHP must receive special attention regarding enhancement of their environment.<sup>1</sup> These categories include:
  - i) Infants and young juveniles;
  - ii) NHPs that show signs of 'psychological distress' through behavior or appearance;
  - iii) NHP used in research for which the IACUC approved protocol requires restricted activity (refer to IACUC Policy, "<u>Acclimation of Non-Human Primates to</u> <u>Experimental Restraint</u>");
  - iv) Individually housed NHPs unable to see and hear other NHPs of their own or compatible species; and/or
  - v) Great apes weighing over 50 kg.
- All special considerations are documented in the Special Considerations Enrichment Log Sheets, as indicated previously.
- 5. <u>Restraint Devices</u>: Section 3.81 (d) of the AWA requires that, "NHP must not be maintained in restraint devices unless required for health reasons as determined by the attending veterinarian or by a research proposal approved by the committee at research facilities. Maintenance under such restraint must be the shortest period possible. In instances where long-term (more than 12 hours) is required, the NHP must be provided the opportunity daily for unrestrained activity for at least one continuous hour during the period of restraint, unless continuous restraint is required by the research proposal approved by the committee at research facilities." The IACUC acknowledges and adheres to the requirements concerning restraint devices as described above (refer to IACUC Policy, "Acclimation of Non-Human Primates to Experimental Restraint").

#### **References:**

- 1.) Animal Welfare Act (AWA). Public Law 890544. Title 7 of the U.S. Code (7 USC).
- The Guide for the Care and Use of Laboratory Animals: 8th Edition. (Guide). National Research Council. 2011.
- Lutz CK, Novak MA. 2005. Environmental Enrichment for Nonhuman Primates: Theory and Application. ILAR J 46:178-191.
- National Research Council (Institute for Laboratory Animal Research). 1998. The Psychological Well-Being of Nonhuman Primates. Washington (DC): National Academy Press.
- Nelson RJ, Mandrell TD. 2005. Enrichment and Nonhuman Primates: "First, do no harm". ILAR J 46:171-177.